

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
MEDICAL IMAGING DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MIDAC)

Friday, September 8, 2017
7:30 a.m. to 4:10 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
White Oak Conference Center
Building 31, The Great Room
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jennifer Shepherd, RPh**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **MEDICAL IMAGING DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Kimberly E. Applegate, MD, MS, FACR**

11 Division Chief of Pediatric Radiology

12 Professor of Radiology and Pediatrics

13 University of Kentucky

14 Lexington, Kentucky

15

16 **Wesley E. Bolch, PhD** *(via phone)*

17 Director

18 Advanced Laboratory for Radiation Dosimetry Studies

19 Department of Biomedical Engineering

20 University of Florida

21 Gainesville, Florida

22

1 **Nicholas Dainiak, MD, FACP**

2 Medical and Technical Director

3 Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training

4 Site, Oak Ridge Associated Universities

5 Oak Ridge, Tennessee

6

7 **Peter Herscovitch, MD, FACP, FRCPC, FSNMMI**

8 *(Acting Chairperson)*

9 Department Director

10 PET Department

11 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

12 Rockville, Maryland

13

14 **Paula M. Jacobs, PhD**

15 Associate Director

16 Cancer Imaging Program

17 Division of Cancer Treatment and Diagnosis

18 National Cancer Institute, NIH

19 Bethesda, Maryland

20

21

22

1 **Alicia Y. Toledano, Sc.D.**

2 President

3 Biostatistics Consulting, LLC

4 Kensington, Maryland

5

6 **MEDICAL IMAGING DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

7 **(Non-Voting)**

8 **Richard A. Frank, MD, PhD**

9 *(Industry Representative)*

10 Chief Medical Officer

11 Siemens Healthcare

12 Washington, District of Columbia

13

14 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

15 **Jeffrey Brent, MD, PhD**

16 Distinguished Clinical Professor of Medicine

17 University of Colorado

18 School of Medicine

19 Aurora, Colorado

20

21

22

1 **Brenda Bryant**

2 *(Patient Representative)*

3 Breast Cancer Advocate

4 Supporting Our Sisters International Inc.

5 Hyattsville, Maryland

6

7 **Karen L. Furie, MD, MPH**

8 Neurologist-in-Chief, Rhode Island Hospital, The

9 Miriam Hospital and Bradley Hospital

10 Samuel I Kennison, MD, and Bertha S. Kennison

11 Professor of Clinical Neuroscience

12 Chair of Neurology, The Warren Alpert Medical

13 School of Brown University

14 Providence, Rhode Island

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Sean Hennessy, PharmD, PhD**

2 Professor of Epidemiology and of Systems
3 Pharmacology & Translational Therapeutics
4 Director, Center for Pharmacoepidemiology
5 Research & Training
6 University of Pennsylvania Perelman School of
7 Medicine
8 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

9

10 **Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, MD, MPH**

11 Professor of Epidemiology
12 Director, Pharmacoepidemiology Program
13 Department of Epidemiology
14 Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health
15 Boston, Massachusetts

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Lawrence L. Latour, PhD**

2 Staff Scientist

3 Stroke Diagnostics and Therapeutics Section

4 Stroke Branch

5 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and

6 Stroke, NIH

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Evan Siegelman, MD**

10 Associate Professor of Radiology

11 Section Chief, Body MRI

12 Hospital at the University of Pennsylvania

13 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

14

15 **William K. Vaughan**

16 *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

17 Consultant

18 Falls Church, Virginia

19

20

21

22

1 **Michael H. Weisman, MD** (*via phone*)

2 Endowed Chair in Rheumatology and Director

3 Division of Rheumatology

4 Cedars-Sinai Medical Center

5 Distinguished Professor of Medicine

6 David Geffen School of Medicine

7 University of California Los Angeles

8 Los Angeles, California

9

10 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

11 **Louis Marzella, MD, PhD**

12 Director

13 Division of Medical Imaging Products (DMIP)

14 ODE IV, OND, CDER, FDA

15

16 **S. Christopher Jones, PharmD, MS, MPH**

17 Division Director

18 Division of Pharmacovigilance II

19 Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology (OPE)

20 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

21 CDER, FDA

22

1 **Simone P. Pinheiro, ScD, MSc, ALM**

2 Division Director

3 Division of Epidemiology II

4 OPE, OSE, CDER, FDA

5

6 **Anthony Fotenos, MD, PhD**

7 Lead Medical Officer

8 DMIP, ODE IV, OND, CDER, FDA

9

10 **Karen Bleich, MD**

11 Medical Officer

12 DMIP, ODE IV, OND, CDER, FDA

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Peter Herscovitch, MD, FACP, FRCPC, FSNMMI	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jennifer Shepherd, RPh	20
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Gadolinium Retention Following	
9	Gadolinium-Based Contrast Agents	
10	MRIs: Brain and other Organs	
11	Ira Krefting, MD	25
12	FDA Presentation	
13	Regulatory Safety Actions and	
14	Risk Mitigation	
15	Michelle Fedowitz, MD	29
16	Guest Speaker Presentation	
17	Pathophysiology of Gadolinium-Based	
18	Contrast Agents and the Retention of	
19	Gadolinium	
20	Brent Wagner, MD	43
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Industry Presentation - Bayer HealthCare	
4	Presence of Gadolinium (Gd) in the	
5	Brain and Body	
6	Thomas Balzer, MD	62
7	Industry Presentation - Bracco Diagnostics	
8	Gadolinium Retention in Brain and Body	
9	Tissues: Safety Considerations	
10	Alberto Spinazzi, MD	78
11	Industry Presentation - GE Healthcare	
12	Omniscan (gadodiamide) a Gadolinium-Based	
13	Contrast Agent (GBCA) for Diagnostic	
14	Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)	
15	Introduction	
16	Mark Hibberd, MD, PhD	89
17	Safety of Omniscan	
18	Robert McDonald, MD, PhD	91
19	Risk Mitigation and Conclusion	
20	Mark Hibberd, MD, PhD	99
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Industry Presentation - Guerbet	
4	An Overview on Gadolinium Retention after	
5	GBCA Use	
6	Pierre Desche, MD	102
7	Clarifying Questions to Presenters	113
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Adverse Events with Gadolinium	
10	Retention after Gadolinium-Based Contrast	
11	Agent Exposure: FAERS and Medical	
12	Literature Review	
13	David Croteau, MD, FRCPC	144
14	Epidemiologic Studies on the Safety of	
15	Gadolinium-Based Contrast Agents	
16	Steve Bird, PhD, PharmD	160
17	Gadolinium-Based Contrast Agents U.S.	
18	Sales Data 2006-2016	
19	Patty Greene, PharmD	168
20	Gadolinium Retention: A Summary	
21	Karen Bleich, MD	171
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Toward More Sensitive Endpoints in	
4	Evaluating the Safety of Post-GBCA	
5	Gadolinium Retention	
6	Anthony Fotenos, MD, PhD	189
7	Clarifying Questions for Presenters	208
8	Open Public Hearing	225
9	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	305
10	Adjournment	400
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (7:30 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Good morning, everyone.
6 Just the first standard reminder for everyone to
7 silence your cell phones and any other devices you
8 might have. I would also like to identify FDA's
9 press contact, Lauren Smith Dyer.

10 If you are here, Lauren, please stand.

11 Thank you.

12 My name is Peter Herscovitch. I am serving
13 as acting chair of the Medical Imaging Drugs
14 Advisory Committee. I will be chairing the meeting
15 today. I would like now to formally call the
16 Medical Imaging Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to
17 order.

18 We will start by going around the table and
19 let folks introduce themselves, and let's start
20 down on my right. If members of the committee
21 could identify themselves and where they are from.

22 DR. FRANK: My name is Richard Frank. I am

1 the chief medical officer of Siemens Healthineers.

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz,
3 Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health in
4 Boston.

5 DR. HENNESSY: Good morning. My name is
6 Sean Hennessy. I'm at the University of
7 Pennsylvania.

8 DR. LATOUR: Larry Latour. I'm a senior
9 scientist with National Institutes, Neurological
10 Disorders and Stroke.

11 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie. I am a neurologist
12 and chair of neurology at the Alpert Medical School
13 of Brown University.

14 MS. BRYANT: Brenda Bryant, patient
15 advocate, Supporting Our Sisters International,
16 Hyattsville, Maryland.

17 DR. VAUGHAN: Bill Vaughan, a consumer rep
18 from Falls Church, Virginia.

19 DR. SIEGELMAN: Evan Siegelman, radiologist,
20 Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania.

21 DR. JACOBS: Paula Jacobs, National Cancer
22 Institute.

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Peter Herscovitch, the NIH
2 Clinical Center.

3 LCDR SHEPHERD: Jennifer Shepherd,
4 designated federal officer.

5 DR. APPLGATE: Kimberly Applegate,
6 pediatric radiologist at the University of Kentucky
7 in Lexington.

8 DR. TOLEDANO: Alicia Toledano,
9 Biostatistics Consulting, LLC.

10 DR. BRENT: Good morning. I am Jeffrey
11 Brent. I am medical toxicologist from the
12 University of Colorado, contrary to what it says in
13 the guide. I am not at the University of
14 Pennsylvania. I am at the University of Colorado.

15 DR. JONES: Hi. My name is Christopher
16 Jones. I am with FDA CDER's Division of
17 Pharmacovigilance.

18 DR. BLEICH: Hi. I am Karen Bleich. I am
19 with FDA Division of Medical Imaging Products.

20 DR. FOTENOS: Good morning. Anthony
21 Fotenos, medical officer, Division of Medical
22 Imaging Products.

1 DR. MARZELLA: Good morning. Lou Marzella,
2 director of the Division of Medical Imaging
3 Products at CDER at the FDA.

4 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I just have a few
5 introductory comments before we begin the more
6 formal statement. First, I would like to thank
7 everyone for coming to the meeting: members of the
8 public; patients; industry representatives; and
9 also, the members and ad hoc members of this
10 advisory committee. I would like to thank the FDA
11 for planning this meeting.

12 There are a couple of folks who couldn't
13 come here in person because of airport closures and
14 weather situations, and we will have a couple of
15 telephone participants. While we're on the topic
16 of the telephone, I will give a reminder for
17 everyone to speak to the microphone, press the
18 button when you are talking, unpress the button
19 when you are finished, so our proceedings can be
20 recorded.

21 Because of the interest in this topic, we
22 have a packed agenda with lots of speakers, so I'm

1 going to have to be rather strict about timing. I
2 have a timer on my cell phone, and I'll use it to
3 try to ensure that we all keep on time so we have
4 the opportunity to hear from everyone who's here
5 and conclude on time later this afternoon.

6 Also, I'd just like to draw your attention
7 to the request from FDA staff concerning our
8 discussions, and this is taken from their briefing
9 materials. It is important we note the FDA's
10 intention in convening this meeting is to solicit
11 advice, limited in scope, to satisfy safety issues
12 with regard to gadolinium retention in patients
13 with normal renal function.

14 We do not plan on extending the discussion
15 to overall risk-benefit considerations at this
16 time. That would have to involve, for example, for
17 each drug, an assessment of demonstrated benefit in
18 relation to any relevant safety issues and not just
19 retention.

20 Those topics would be beyond the scope of
21 the meeting, and we need to remain focused today on
22 the issue of gadolinium retention.

1 We do have a couple of people on the phone,
2 and could you please introduce yourselves?

3 DR. BOLCH: This is Wes Bolch at the
4 University of Florida Medical, medical physics.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

6 DR. WEISMAN: This is Michael Weisman,
7 rheumatologist from Cedar Sinai Medical Center in
8 Los Angeles.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for phoning in
10 so early. It's 4:30 in the morning.

11 I do have now a formal opening statement.
12 For topics such as being discussed at today's
13 meeting, there are often a variety of opinions,
14 some of which are quite strongly held. Our goal
15 today is that the meeting will be a fair and open
16 forum for discussion of these issues and that
17 individuals can express their views without
18 interruption.

19 Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will
20 be allowed to speak into the record only if
21 recognized by the chair, me. We look forward to a
22 productive meeting today.

1 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
2 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
3 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
4 take care that your conversations about the topic
5 at hand take place in the open forum of this
6 meeting.

7 We are aware that members of the media are
8 anxious to speak with FDA about these proceedings.
9 However, FDA will refrain from discussing the
10 details of this meeting with the media until its
11 conclusion. Also, the committee is reminded to
12 please refrain from discussing the meeting topic
13 during breaks or our lunch. Thank you.

14 Now, I'm delighted to pass the microphone to
15 Lieutenant Commander Jennifer Shepherd, who will
16 read the conflict of interest statement for us.

17 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

18 LCDR SHEPHERD: Good morning. The Food and
19 Drug Administration is convening today's meeting of
20 the Medical Imaging Drugs Advisory Committee under
21 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act
22 of 1972. With the exception of the industry

1 representative, all members and temporary voting
2 members of the committee are special government
3 employees or regular federal employees from other
4 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
5 interest laws and regulations.

6 The following information on the status of
7 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
8 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
9 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
10 being provided to participants in today's meeting
11 and to the public.

12 FDA has determined that members and
13 temporary voting members of this committee are in
14 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
15 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
16 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
17 special government employees and regular federal
18 employees who have potential financial conflicts
19 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
20 special government employee's services outweighs
21 his or her potential financial conflict of interest
22 or when the interest of a regular federal employee

1 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to
2 affect the integrity of the services which the
3 government may expect from the employee.

4 Related to the discussions of today's
5 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
6 this committee have been screened for potential
7 financial conflicts of interest of their own as
8 well as those imputed to them, including those of
9 their spouses or minor children and for purposes of
10 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
11 interests may include investments; consulting;
12 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
13 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
14 royalties; and primary employment.

15 Today's agenda involves discussion of the
16 potential risk of gadolinium retention in the brain
17 and other body organs in patients receiving
18 gadolinium-based contrast agent for magnetic
19 resonance clinical imaging procedures. This is a
20 particular matters meeting during which general
21 issues will be discussed.

22 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and

1 all financial interests reported by committee
2 members and temporary voting members, no conflict
3 of interest waivers have been issued in connection
4 with this meeting.

5 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
6 standing committee members and temporary voting
7 members to disclose any public statements that they
8 have made concerning the topic at issue.

9 With respect to FDA's invited industry
10 representative, we would like to disclose that
11 Dr. Richard Frank is participating in this meeting
12 as an nonvoting industry representative acting on
13 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Frank's role at
14 this meeting is to represent industry in general
15 and not any particular company. Dr. Frank is
16 employed by Siemens Healthineers.

17 With regard to FDA's guest speaker, the
18 agency has determined that the information to be
19 provided by the speaker is essential. The
20 following interests are being made public to allow
21 the audience to objectively evaluate any
22 presentation and/or comments made by the speaker.

1 Dr. Brent Wagner has acknowledged that he
2 owns shares of JPMorgan stock. He is also the
3 principal investigator of two studies, R01DK,
4 102085 study titled "Chemokine Receptors in MRI
5 Contrast-induced Organ Fibrosis," and a VA merit
6 award study titled "Fibrocyte Contribution to
7 Systemic Fibrosis in Chronic Kidney Disease." As a
8 guest speaker, Dr. Wagner will not participate in
9 committee deliberations, nor will he vote.

10 We would like to remind members and
11 temporary voting members that if the discussions
12 involve any other topics not already on the agenda
13 for which an FDA participant has a personal or
14 imputed financial interest, the participants need
15 to exclude themselves from such involvement, and
16 their exclusion will be noted for the record.

17 FDA encourages all participants to advise
18 the committee of any financial relationships that
19 they may have regarding the topic that can be
20 affected by the committee's discussion. Thank you.

21 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

22 We will now proceed with the FDA's opening

1 remarks from Dr. Ira Krefting.

2 Dr. Krefting, please step up.

3 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Ira Krefting**

4 DR. KREFTING: Good morning, everybody. As
5 you've heard, my name is Ira Krefting. I am deputy
6 director for safety in the Division of Medical
7 Imaging Products at the Office of Drug
8 Evaluation IV in CDER, the Center for Drug
9 Evaluation and Research.

10 Why are we here today? Well, we have asked
11 you all to come on this Friday because we want to
12 seek advice about gadolinium retention in the brain
13 and in other organs of the body.

14 So what do we mean by retention? This is
15 the fundamental definition for the rest of our talk
16 today, and that's persistence of gadolinium for a
17 longer time than would be predicted from the acute
18 time course of gadolinium leaving the body in urine
19 or feces.

20 Where do we need advice? Well, we're asking
21 for advice about the safety of gadolinium retention
22 in the brain and other organs, interpretation of

1 the rapidly accumulating scientific findings,
2 advice about the possible clinical signals,
3 recommendations for studies to fill the gaps in our
4 knowledge, and recommendations on our regulatory
5 path forward to ensure safe use of these products.

6 Not for today's discussion, as you have
7 already heard from Dr. Herscovitch, we will not be
8 discussing in any detail the comparative efficacy
9 of the specific GBCAs. We'll use that term,
10 "gadolinium-based contrast agents." We will not
11 address other risks such as hypersensitivity
12 reactions, which are already included in the label
13 of these products.

14 A quick overview, I hope all of you have a
15 detailed agenda. We have a full day planned for
16 everybody. Dr. Fedowitz will follow my
17 introduction. She'll give an overview of
18 regulatory actions and a quick history about NSF,
19 nephrogenic systemic fibrosis.

20 As you heard, we will have a guest speaker,
21 Dr. Wagner. We are very happy he could make it
22 here from Texas. He'll be talking about the

1 pathophysiology of the gadolinium agents and
2 retention of gadolinium based on his research.

3 Later in the morning, we will have the
4 industry presentations. Those presentations will
5 be followed by FDA speakers. The first three
6 speakers will be giving information about adverse
7 event reporting. We call that FAERS data, FDA
8 Adverse Event Reports, information about
9 epidemiologic studies and the sales profile of the
10 gadoliniums.

11 Later, we will hear more about the
12 scientific findings with gadolinium retention and
13 about endpoints in the evaluation of safety of
14 these agents.

15 Following an early lunch, we will have the
16 open public hearing, and I want to follow
17 Dr. Herscovitch's introductory statements. We're
18 very happy that so many people could make it here.
19 We understand travel is very difficult. We also
20 want to extend our wishes and prayers to those
21 people who are unable to make it here. Hopefully,
22 they're sheltering in place or at airports, and

1 they have access to power and the Web so that they
2 can follow these proceedings. And of course, later
3 in the day, we will pose our questions to committee
4 and have a discussion from our panelists.

5 Now, I want you all to pay very close
6 attention over the course of the presentations this
7 morning. Throughout all the presentations, there
8 are going to be a couple of themes that I want you
9 to keep in mind, and these themes will lead into
10 the questions that will be for discussion later in
11 the afternoon.

12 Firstly, we will be asking for advice on
13 interpreting all this new scientific information,
14 particularly in view of our previous evaluation of
15 NSF, nephrogenic systemic fibrosis. You will hear
16 a presentation of FAERS data, that is, adverse
17 event reports that have come to us related to
18 gadolinium exposure.

19 We will be asking if the evidence that we
20 hear in these reports supports a causal
21 relationship between that exposure and the reports
22 that we will be talking about.

1 Next, we will ask about options for study to
2 reduce any possible risk from retention. Some of
3 these studies are ongoing, but we would like advice
4 on the design of future studies so we can fill the
5 gaps in our knowledge.

6 Finally, FDA currently plans to implement
7 safety labeling changes. We will be asking the
8 committee if this is felt to be the appropriate
9 course of action, consistent with the risk. We ask
10 the committee for other advice or other courses of
11 action as they deem appropriate.

12 So that's our introduction, and at this
13 time, I would also like to introduce Dr. Michelle
14 Fedowitz. She is our associate director for
15 labeling in the Division of Medical Imaging
16 Products, and she will be giving a regulatory
17 overview and a brief history of NSF.

18 Michelle?

19 **FDA Presentation - Michelle Fedowitz**

20 DR. FEDOWITZ: Good morning. Today I'm
21 going to speak about regulatory actions and risk
22 mitigation. I will discuss the following: What is

1 new safety information, what are the sources of
2 this information, and how does FDA monitor safety
3 of approved products? How does FDA address this
4 new safety information once we have it?
5 Particularly, how do we label new safety
6 information?

7 I would like to review an example of how FDA
8 addressed a previous safety finding, nephrogenic
9 systemic fibrosis or NSF. Finally, I would like to
10 open the discussion on the new finding of
11 gadolinium retention.

12 New safety information is defined as a new
13 serious risk or an unexpected serious risk that is
14 associated with the use of the drug and that FDA
15 has become aware of since the drug was approved.

16 How do we become aware of this new
17 information? It is either by reanalyzing existing
18 information or from new data, and I'd like to talk
19 about the sources of this new data and how FDA
20 monitors drug safety.

21 The sources can be either a clinical trial
22 or a post-approval study, and this would be, for

1 example, a new efficacy study submitted to explore
2 a new indication or a postmarketing study agreed
3 upon at the time of drug approval. New data can
4 also come from pharmacovigilance efforts both on
5 the part of the FDA and the companies. FDA uses
6 the FAERS data or the FDA Adverse Events Database,
7 and Dr. Croteau will talk more about this later.
8 Finally, FDA can review the peer-reviewed
9 literature.

10 What actions may FDA take to address new
11 safety information? In rare cases, FDA can
12 withdraw a drug from the market, and I will be
13 discussing this in more detail. FDA can also use a
14 risk evaluation and mitigation strategy or what we
15 call a REMS. This is a required risk management
16 plan that uses risk minimization strategies beyond
17 the professional labeling to ensure the benefits of
18 the drug outweigh its risk.

19 We can also require postmarketing studies or
20 PMRs, and these are studies or clinical trials that
21 the applicants conduct to assess or identify a
22 serious risk, and they are intended to further

1 refine the safety, efficacy, and the optimal use of
2 the drug.

3 FDA can also communicate new safety
4 information to the public. An example of this,
5 which we have used, is a drug safety communication,
6 and these outline information for patients,
7 consumers, and healthcare professionals on new drug
8 warnings, drug label changes, and other safety
9 information. And finally, FDA can update a
10 product's labeling information with safety label
11 changes.

12 Discussing withdrawal, in rare cases, FDA
13 can remove a drug from the market. Withdrawal is
14 done for safety reasons in two instances. Either
15 there is imminent hazard to the public health or
16 the drug is unsafe for use under the conditions of
17 use upon the basis of which the drug was approved.
18 That is a long way of saying the risk-benefit
19 profile is no longer favorable under any
20 circumstances for any patient.

21 We can also use a risk evaluation and
22 mitigation strategy or a REMS. These are tools to

1 minimize the risk outside the professional
2 labeling. These can include a medication guide, a
3 patient package insert, or a communication plan,
4 and also, elements to assure safe use. We refer to
5 these as ETASUs at FDA.

6 An example of an ETASU might be a
7 requirement that, for example, healthcare providers
8 who prescribe the drug have a particular training
9 or experience in order to be able to prescribe that
10 drug.

11 Finally, safety labeling changes. 2007
12 legislation authorized FDA to require drug
13 application holders to make safety-related labeling
14 changes based on new safety information. Safety
15 label changes can better define the risk-benefit
16 profile and typically will add or strengthen a
17 contraindication, warning, or precaution.

18 This is useful if there are patients who
19 benefit from the drug despite its risks because the
20 drug labeling can also be used to distinguish
21 vulnerable populations where the risk-benefit
22 profile is not acceptable.

1 I would like to highlight some of the areas
2 most pertinent to the label where safety labeling
3 changes occur. On the left, the boxed warnings,
4 contraindications, warnings, and precautions, drug
5 interactions, and adverse reactions. On the right
6 are other areas of the drug label where we have
7 made safety labeling changes, including important
8 information in the dosage and administration
9 section and the specific population section.

10 Highlighting some of these specific sections
11 of the label, adverse reactions. An adverse
12 reaction is an undesirable effect reasonably
13 associated with the drug. In general, the label
14 should contain reactions that are frequent or
15 severe. It should include clinically meaningful
16 reactions that are most important to the
17 practitioners in their prescribing decisions. An
18 exhaustive list of adverse reactions not plausibly
19 related to the drug should be avoided.

20 Warnings and precautions. So these are
21 adverse reactions that are elevated, and what
22 elevates an adverse reaction to the level of a

1 warning and precaution? Typically, these are
2 clinically significant adverse reactions, so
3 potentially fatal or serious ones. These are
4 potential safety hazards or potential adverse
5 reactions, and they are potential based on
6 anticipated pharmacologic class reactions or based
7 on anticipated toxicities seen in animal studies.

8 Importantly, the section includes
9 information regarding any special care to be
10 exercised by the practitioner. This section
11 outlines the adverse reaction and ways to minimize
12 the risk and allows prescriber discretion.

13 Contradictions. A drug is contraindicated
14 in clinical situations or in patients, and these
15 are situations where the risk from use clearly
16 outweighs any possible clinical benefit to the
17 patient. I think of a contraindication as a never.
18 For example, never administer the drug to a
19 pregnant woman. Specifically for
20 contraindications, the association to exposure to
21 the drug should be well established.

22 Boxed warnings. Not all adverse reactions,

1 contraindications, or warnings rise to the level of
2 a boxed warning. This section is particularly
3 important to highlight those that are especially
4 important to the prescriber because they are
5 essential to consider before prescribing the drug,
6 and they may have implications for prescribing
7 decisions or actions to mitigate the risk.

8 How has FDA handled a safety issue in the
9 past? We would not like to re-adjudicate our NSF
10 regulatory actions. Rather, I would like to
11 outline the sources of evidence and the regulatory
12 and risk minimization steps that were taken with a
13 similar risk.

14 In 2006, FDA became aware of NSF. It was
15 known as a scleroderma-type illness, sometimes
16 fatal, related to gadolinium contrast exposure, and
17 it was in patients with severe impairment in renal
18 function. Importantly, there were many patients
19 who received the drug safely and even many patients
20 with impaired renal function who received the drug
21 safely.

22 What evidence did we look at? We looked at

1 chemistry, preclinical data, clinical data, and
2 published literature. The gadolinium contrast
3 agents can be divided into two classes based on
4 their chemical structure: either linear where the
5 gadolinium is linked to a flexible open-chain
6 ligand or macrocyclic where the ligand forms a
7 rigid cage around the gadolinium.

8 We considered the physiochemical properties
9 of the gadolinium contrast agents as they affect
10 the binding strength and the rate of dissociation
11 of gadolinium from the gadolinium chelator complex.

12 In general, the stability of the macrocyclic
13 agents is more than that of the linear agents, and
14 in vitro studies show linear structures release
15 gadolinium much more readily and in far greater
16 amounts than the macrocyclic ones.

17 We also considered preclinical studies
18 evaluating animal models of NSF and clinical data,
19 mostly FAERS database reports of systemic fibrosis.
20 And finally, FDA had an analysis of the published
21 literature.

22 What did we find? At the time, these were

1 the five approved agents that were on the market as
2 we were learning about NSF. As we made our
3 regulatory decisions, we felt these were the only
4 agents with enough clinical use at the time to
5 evaluate the clinical experience.

6 We looked at the physiochemical properties
7 of the agents, and in general, for each agent,
8 there were ranges with a general trend toward a
9 higher thermodynamic stability, depicted on the
10 slide, as well as an appreciation of the importance
11 of in vitro kinetic stability as a measure of
12 dissociation of free gadolinium.

13 However, the stability constants alone do
14 not tell the whole story of gadolinium dissociation
15 due to the complicated in vivo environment of the
16 cell. Therefore, we also looked at preclinical
17 studies evaluating animal models of NSF and showing
18 histopathologic evidence of skin toxicity in
19 animals.

20 Particularly in these two agents, we relied
21 very heavily on the clinical case reports. The
22 agency examined single-agent or unconfounded cases

1 of NSF. We found that these three agents had more
2 clinical cases of NSF that could be verified as the
3 single product the patient had received.

4 Not shown on this slide are the results of
5 our literature review. There were limitations in
6 the literature, which did not support a
7 differential risk between the agents but did
8 support both the refinement of the at-risk
9 population to acute kidney injury and severe
10 chronic renal impairment and dose, and there was an
11 increased risk of NSF with increased single dose
12 and increased cumulative dose of the gadolinium
13 agents.

14 What did we do? There was a consensus to
15 communicate new safety information to the public.
16 The FDA and the product sponsors issued
17 communications to the public to increase awareness
18 of the possible association of NSF and gadolinium
19 contrast agents and recommended actions to reduce
20 the risk of NSF.

21 There were also professional society
22 recommendations, and the FDA and the sponsors

1 increased their pharmacovigilance efforts. There
2 were postmarketing commitments, which were changed
3 to required postmarketing studies to evaluate NSF
4 in patients with moderate and severely impaired
5 renal function and to gather more clinical data.

6 After the 2009 advisory committee, FDA
7 recommended safety label changes to warn and
8 mitigate the risk of NSF. These included
9 importantly a risk stratified contraindication of
10 gadolinium contrast agents in patients most at risk
11 for NSF with high-risk agents being contraindicated
12 in the at-risk population. FDA also recommended
13 strengthening the boxed warning and the warnings
14 and precautions section.

15 The association of acute and chronic renal
16 insufficiency was better defined in the label, and
17 specific recommendations were made for screening
18 these at-risk populations as well as dosing
19 recommendations.

20 What did we find? We found that NSF cases
21 dramatically decreased and the current risk
22 minimization measures appeared to be effective.

1 Now we have a new finding of gadolinium noted in
2 the brain, skin, bone, and organs in patients
3 receiving gadolinium contrast agents now with
4 normal renal function. And as Dr. Krefting noted,
5 retention is known as the persistence of gadolinium
6 for a longer period of time than would be predicted
7 from the acute time course of gadolinium leaving
8 the body in urine and feces.

9 How do we move forward? There is ongoing
10 work by the sponsors, the scientific community, and
11 the FDA to understand this new risk, its clinical
12 consequences, and implications for patients. This
13 is a challenging topic, and there are limitations
14 in the existing data, and there are gaps in the
15 knowledge.

16 In the coming talks, you will hear from FDA
17 and the sponsors reviewing the various sources of
18 evidence and ongoing preclinical and clinical
19 studies. FDA will also present a review of the FDA
20 safety database and epidemiologic studies for
21 gadolinium retention. We will also hear from the
22 patient community.

1 What are our regulatory options? What is
2 the risk and what is the clinical outcome of
3 retention, and how can we minimize this risk moving
4 forward? Some possibilities might include better
5 communication or education of patients in the
6 healthcare community; also, labeling changes; and
7 in particular, can we stratify these products by
8 risk; and are there new risk categories that we
9 need to consider?

10 Are there at-risk populations, particularly
11 pediatric patients, pregnant patients, the elderly,
12 or those with chronic illness who would receive
13 repeat doses of gadolinium? Can we use increased
14 pharmacovigilance or additional clinical and
15 preclinical studies to fill knowledge gaps and
16 characterize the clinical outcomes?

17 We are open to other considerations, and as
18 I said, there are many challenges with this new
19 finding, and we look forward to the discussion
20 ahead.

21 Now, it is my pleasure to introduce
22 Dr. Brent Wagner. He is our keynote speaker.

1 Dr. Wagner received his medical degree from the
2 University of Mexico and trained in internal
3 medicine and nephrology in San Antonio. He is a
4 staff nephrologist at the Audie Murphy Memorial VA
5 Hospital and director of the nephrology fellowship
6 program.

7 Dr. Wagner researches the biologic effects
8 of gadolinium and the basic mechanisms underlying
9 the development of nephrogenic systemic fibrosis.
10 In addition to publications, he has authored book
11 chapters on NSF, and the title of his presentation
12 is "Pathophysiology of GBCAs and the Retention of
13 Gadolinium."

14 Dr. Wagner, thank you for coming, and I will
15 turn the podium over to you.

16 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Brent Wagner**

17 DR. WAGNER: Great. Thank you, Michelle.
18 And there's a correction. I am from the University
19 of New Mexico.

20 I am a nephrologist in San Antonio. In
21 2006, when this disease reared its ugly head and
22 was associated with gadolinium, this was very

1 concerning to me because I have got a number of at-
2 risk patients. We've got patients with chronic
3 kidney disease, acute renal failure. So I saw that
4 there is a lot of people who had received
5 gadolinium, and there was a good number of people
6 at risk. This is already a vulnerable population.
7 The patients are already suffering from severe
8 illnesses.

9 With this talk, I want to talk about the
10 elucidation of the mechanisms of gadolinium-based
11 contrast agent-induced toxicity and that we are
12 investigating this daily. The focus is the work in
13 my laboratory about the biologic activity of these
14 gadolinium-based contrast agents and how this is
15 manifested systemically.

16 We have established a model in rodents.
17 Mainly, I use one contrast agent to do the
18 experiments, but I do believe that it is applicable
19 to a good number of the contrast agents, if not all
20 of them.

21 You will see today that there are many
22 different chemical formulations of gadolinium-based

1 contrast. These agents have been linked to
2 "nephrogenic systemic fibrosis." I use nephrogenic
3 in quotes because nephrogenic proper means that the
4 kidney is causing it.

5 In 2006, when it was clearly linked to
6 gadolinium, we know that gadolinium is the cause,
7 so that the kidney is a risk factor -- renal
8 insufficiency is a risk factor -- but the kidney
9 per se is not really causing the disease.

10 There is now evidence that gadolinium is
11 deposited in the central nervous system. I believe
12 that the central nervous system deposition warrants
13 more study, and I am going to show that gadolinium-
14 based contrast agents are biologically active.

15 Very little is known about the metabolism of
16 these agents, their biologic effects, and the
17 implications of retaining gadolinium in the
18 tissues. The toxic effects and the mechanisms of
19 how they impart their pathophysiology is a major
20 gap in our knowledge.

21 If we understand how the disease processes
22 occur, we are going to know quite a bit more for

1 stratifying patients who are at risk, and it will
2 add to our future knowledge. How these different
3 agents behave once they enter the body is an active
4 area of investigation.

5 Here is the periodic table. We have seen
6 this in high school. The lower row is the rare
7 earth elements. They are not necessarily rare, but
8 they are a very interesting group of chemicals.
9 Some of them we use like lanthanum, which is the
10 first member in the lanthanides there, and
11 gadolinium, which is highlighted there in the
12 middle. Now, gadolinium is a very unique element.
13 As a cation, it has a number of unpaired electrons,
14 which make it absolutely ideal for magnetic
15 resonance imaging.

16 In 1997, Shawn Cowper and his colleagues in
17 San Francisco discovered a unique sclerotic disease
18 that only affected patients with renal
19 insufficiency, and this was both acute renal
20 insufficiency, and this was also chronic renal
21 insufficiency, and end-stage renal disease. A lot
22 of these patients actually had transplant.

1 These patients would present with marked
2 pain of the extremities, especially the lower
3 extremities. They had thickening of the skin.
4 They had induration of the skin. The induration,
5 the skin would turn into something that would
6 resemble wood, so they describe it as woody.

7 If you try to pinch your skin right now,
8 normal skin buckles. It has got elasticity. Well,
9 these patients lost the elasticity of the skin.
10 Some patients describe this disorder as the feeling
11 of being encased in your own skin, as being
12 entrapped in your own skin.

13 These patients also had joint contractures,
14 and the disease could involve everything from the
15 extremities, the thighs, the buttocks, and the
16 abdomen. On occasion, some patients have yellow
17 sclera plaquing. It does seem to spare the face
18 and the neck for the most part, so it is the
19 inverse of another disease that has been known
20 called scleroderma. Autopsy studies showed that
21 there was potential involvement of just about every
22 organ study.

1 Since I was a medical student and a trainee
2 in San Antonio, we knew that MRI contrast could
3 also induce renal insufficiency. This is one case
4 report where renal insufficiency occurred in a
5 patient with preexisting chronic kidney disease,
6 but they find unique features of this renal
7 insufficiency once given a magnetic resonance
8 contrast agent. So this has been known to be a
9 risk factor for a good amount of time.

10 There are a good number of studies showing
11 the biodistribution of these agents, and this is
12 one of them. This is a radiograph of a rat after a
13 single dose, and it's a clinically relevant dose of
14 MRI contrast.

15 Initially, the contrast distributes
16 throughout the entire body, the liver, the skin,
17 and the kidneys. Then after some time, you can see
18 the gadolinium being retained in the liver and the
19 kidneys. And then after several days, it's still
20 high in the kidney cortex. That's the outer rim of
21 the kidney right there in the very last slide.

22 In our lab, we did a head-to-head comparison

1 of two gadolinium-based contrast agents that had
2 different thermodynamic properties, which you just
3 saw in the prior presentation. We compared
4 Omniscan, which has this in vitro thermodynamic
5 stability of 16.9, with ProHance, which had a
6 higher thermodynamic stability of 22.9.

7 Now, these are on logarithmic scales, so
8 practically very little gadolinium should be
9 released from either one of them, but we wanted to
10 see if you did a head-to-head comparison of these
11 two, what would happen.

12 What you see here on the left are the
13 histology of the skin from a control group, a group
14 treated with Omniscan in the middle and a group
15 treated with ProHance on the right. We did find in
16 the skin from the Omniscan-treated group that there
17 were features that looked exactly like the human
18 condition. There was thickening of the outer layer
19 of the skin, which is called the epidermis, and
20 also there's a great amount of cellularity in the
21 skin. Now, this is atypical, but it is found in
22 the human cases of nephrogenic systemic fibrosis.

1 The skin from the ProHance-treated group did
2 appear to have less of the cellularity, but we also
3 wanted to look at markers of fibrosis, and those
4 are the pictures on the right. The control group,
5 which has very little of this protein called
6 fibronectin, and in the middle, we've got the skin
7 from the Omniscan-treated group. There is a high
8 signal of this fibronectin being in the skin.

9 When you take a look on the far right, it is
10 a representative skin section from a ProHance-
11 treated animal, and there is an increase in this
12 fibronectin protein even in the ProHance-treated
13 group. On the lower right-hand corner is a
14 technique that we used in order to quantitate
15 proteins, and this is called a Western blot.

16 So we're looking at the fibronectin in the
17 skin from these animals, we noted that there is an
18 increase in the fibronectin in the skin from those
19 animals treated with Omniscan. But this
20 fibronectin also went up when the animals are
21 treated with ProHance. So what we derived from
22 this is that each one of these agents is

1 biologically active when you compare it with
2 equivalent doses in a head-to-head comparison.

3 We need to look at the biologic effects
4 using a mouse model. This permits us to define
5 what molecules are being recruited and being used
6 in order to cause the disease. We established this
7 mouse model where we take mice, we randomize them,
8 and one group serves as a control and the other
9 group we treat with MRI contrast. In this case, it
10 is the Omniscan.

11 We treat them with injections daily during
12 the week, every day during the week, and we are
13 aiming for 20 doses over a 4-week period. Then
14 after that time, we analyze the tissues.

15 One of the first things we did was analyze
16 the quantity of gadolinium that was in the tissues,
17 and these are bar graphs that show the quantity of
18 gadolinium that can be found in the kidney, the
19 skin, and also, the brain.

20 We can look at the tissues with electron
21 microscopy. This is a technique called
22 transmission electron microscopy. We took the

1 kidney, which has a good amount of gadolinium
2 accumulation, and we looked at the morphology of
3 the tissues using this electron microscopy.

4 The panels on the left are the control, and
5 on the right are the Omniscan-treated group. When
6 we take a look at the filtering
7 capillaries -- those are the two images on the
8 left -- we see these depositions that occur within
9 those capillaries. When we magnify them, we see
10 those nanostructures, these little particles.

11 The two pictures on the right are from the
12 cells that line the tubules. These are the cells
13 that are responsible for filtering the urine, and
14 we see a good number of these electron dense
15 deposits in the cells of those treated animals.
16 That's a higher magnification right there on the
17 right. I'm going to show this again right here.

18 When you look at our experimental data on
19 the left -- these are the deposits that we found in
20 the kidneys of the Omniscan-treated group, and when
21 you compare them to what happens to gadolinium
22 oxide on the laboratory bench, this is what you

1 call an in vitro experiment where they took
2 gadolinium oxide and they looked at how it would
3 cluster in water, and that's at the top upper
4 right. They also used a solution that was serving
5 to mimic the internal environment of the cell, and
6 that's what they call the phagolysosomal simulated
7 solution there on the right.

8 They noted that when you take the gadolinium
9 oxide and put it in this solution that mimics the
10 internal environment, you start to have these
11 nanostructures that start to form. This is
12 striking to what we are finding inside of our
13 filtering cells in the kidney.

14 This is an experiment where we had a control
15 group and an Omniscan-treated group, and we looked
16 at the tissue characteristics from the kidney. On
17 the left side, we have got kidney from
18 Omniscan-treated animals, and we notice with this
19 PAS staining is to pick up scarring of a tissue.
20 We find that there is an increase in the staining
21 in the filtering units and also increased around
22 the tubules.

1 Then we take sections of the kidney, and we
2 stain it to detect fibronectin. Again, that is the
3 protein that is associated with scarring. And we
4 find an increase in that uptake in the Omniscan-
5 treated group. Collagen type IV is also a
6 characteristic protein that is increased in
7 scarring, and we also find that going up in the
8 filtering units and around the tubules in the
9 animals that were treated with Omniscan.

10 Now, all these panels on the right are
11 showing different characteristics of what we found
12 in the contrast-treated animals. Again, we find
13 scarring of the capillary units, and also we find
14 what we call vacuolization of the tubules. Those
15 cells that line the filtering tubules, they start
16 to have a very unique characteristic appearance
17 where it looks like they have got bubbles inside of
18 them.

19 On the far right, we see that there is
20 severe scarring around one of the filtering units.
21 Again, this is a Western in the lower right-hand
22 corner that shows that protein associated with

1 scarring is increased in the kidneys from the
2 contrast-treated animals.

3 We know that oxidants participate in the
4 scarring process, and we found that there was an
5 increase in oxidant generation by two different
6 methods. On the left is the stained method, so the
7 increased red is detecting the oxidants, and this
8 other assay over here, shown by the bar-gram on the
9 right.

10 We also looked at skin. This is a systemic
11 disorder in humans, and we are finding that it has
12 a lot of impact on different organs in the animal.
13 We compared the skin from control animals in
14 animals treated with contrast.

15 In the animals that are treated with
16 contrast, they have this increase in cellularity
17 that looks just like you find in humans. It is
18 actually the exact same order. Sometimes they will
19 get thickening of their skin, shown there on the
20 far right chart. We stained for that marker of
21 fibrosis on the skin, and it goes up in the skin
22 from the animals that are treated with MRI

1 contrast. In the lower right-hand corner is the
2 Western blot showing these proteins that are
3 associated with scarring going up in the animals
4 that were treated with contrast.

5 We also looked for markers of inflammation.
6 In this case, we used CD163, which is a white blood
7 cell marker or a macrophage marker, and it goes up
8 in the skin from the animals treated with MRI
9 contrast. Then from the beginning of the
10 description of the human disease, there was this
11 thought that a special cell, a circulating white
12 blood cell called a fibrocyte, participated in the
13 disease.

14 This type of cell, this fibrocyte, will move
15 into an affected organ and start to cause scarring.
16 We looked at this specific marker, and we found
17 that it was also increased in the skin from the
18 animals that were treated with contrast.

19 Here is a representation of oxidants also in
20 the skin. I showed it before in the kidney. These
21 are an increase in oxidants in the skin using two
22 different methods. And as you see, in both cases,

1 the oxidants go up in the skin from the contrast-
2 treated animals.

3 Whether these cells that infiltrate the
4 organs are from the circulation or if they are bone
5 marrow-derived was a question that we wanted to
6 test. So we took mice that have tagged bone
7 marrow -- they have this green florescent
8 protein -- and we took the bone marrow, and we
9 transplanted it into animals and waited some time
10 for that bone marrow to engraft. Then after a few
11 weeks, were able to randomize this engrafted animal
12 into two groups, a control group and a contrast-
13 treated group, and then we can do the experiment
14 where we take one group, treat it with contrast,
15 and then we can compare it with a control group.

16 On the right, you see what happens in the
17 kidney. The GFP is the green florescent protein.
18 That is showing us the bone marrow-derived cells.
19 So we see an increase of these bone marrow-derived
20 cells in the kidney, and this also is correlating
21 with that marker of fibrosis, collagen type IV.

22 This is what happens in the skin when we

1 examine the skin from the same animals. You see
2 that the bone marrow-derived cells are being
3 recruited into the skin, and this is also
4 correlating one to one with the markers of that
5 special cell called the fibrocyte. The CD34 and
6 the CD45RO are both specific markers for
7 fibrocytes.

8 This looks like exactly what happens in
9 humans. In humans, one of the first markers that
10 they found in the skin from these patients was that
11 the skin had a lot of this CD34 in it. What we
12 were able to prove experimentally was that it was
13 indeed bone marrow-derived cells that are being
14 recruited into these affected areas. Therefore,
15 bone marrow is a player, and this also explains a
16 lot of the systemic effects of the disorder.

17 We know that gadolinium retention can be
18 detected in humans and in our models. This allows
19 us to mechanistically study this type of injury.
20 The pathologic effects are not well characterized
21 at present, and our experiments also show that
22 renal insufficiency is not requisite for this

1 fibrosis.

2 We are showing that there is recruitment of
3 bone marrow-derived cells into affected organs, and
4 this is what is mediating the deleterious actions.
5 These are important because we can better
6 understand and we can better study what is going on
7 in the human condition by using these mouse models,
8 and also, it will permit the discovery of rational
9 biomarkers.

10 I do want to say that dechelation of
11 gadolinium is a hypothetical pathologic mechanism.
12 These animals have normal renal function. They
13 have cleared a lot of that gadolinium contrast
14 within 24 hours, and to what percentage these
15 agents are releasing gadolinium really is of
16 question, especially in vivo. And we've also found
17 that one of those agents, ProHance, does cause
18 fibrosis in the skin in our model.

19 Studies concerning the biologic effects of
20 rare earth minerals in general and their retention
21 in human organs are in the nascent stage, and the
22 science on this topic is at ground zero.

1 This is our working hypothesis. We've got
2 patients with normal renal function. They are
3 exposed to MRI contrast. There may be some
4 gadolinium retention in a variety of organs, and
5 this retention is leading to organ injury. This is
6 a stage where we could look for biomarkers.

7 There is something curious about this
8 disease. Not all patients with end-stage renal
9 disease, even when they are exposed to MRI
10 contrast, acquire the disease. Yet other patients
11 with acute renal failure, with chronic renal
12 insufficiency who are not on dialysis, they've
13 contracted the disease after just a single dose.
14 Therefore, there is an avenue for personalization
15 of medicine to detect why some people are at risk
16 and why others are not.

17 Once an organ is injured the kidney, for
18 instance, there can be impaired function. And if
19 you have renal damage, this could increase your
20 risk for gadolinium-induced disease, and it goes
21 into this vicious cycle.

22 There is also preexisting conditions.

1 Patients just don't get MRIs for screening.
2 They've got existing disease. They've got
3 comorbidities that increase their risk for needing
4 important diagnostic imaging. And this subset of
5 patients then will be subjected to a gadolinium-
6 enhanced MRI, and this could also feed into the
7 cycle.

8 For instance, gadolinium retention in
9 cardiac imaging is being used to characterize the
10 type of fibrosis the heart has. There are other
11 conditions like obesity. We have got great
12 evidence that obesity is an important risk factor
13 for increasing this damage and some of these other
14 states.

15 I want to thank everybody in my lab,
16 especially my lab technician Chuyan Tan, who has
17 been with me since the start of this project in
18 2007, and also, Yves Gorin. He's my partner in all
19 my scientific endeavors. And we've gotten quite a
20 bit of help across a number of institutions. Thank
21 you very much.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much,

1 Dr. Wagner, for this really informative
2 presentation.

3 I'd just like to pause for a moment and have
4 a committee member introduce himself, please.

5 DR. DAINIAK: Yes. I'm Nick Dainiak. I'm
6 the director of REACTS, Radiation Emergency
7 Assistance Center and Training Site in Oak Ridge,
8 Tennessee. I have been there two and a half years.
9 Prior to that, I was at Yale for 18 years,
10 Bridgeport Hospital as chairman of medicine. I
11 still have a lab at Yale and am still a professor
12 of medicine at Yale.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much,
14 Dr. Dainiak.

15 We will now move on to our industry
16 presentations. Just as a reminder, each industry
17 presentation will be lasting 15 minutes each, and
18 again, please try to stay on time. We will begin
19 with a presentation from Bayer HealthCare, please.

20 **Industry Presentation - Thomas Balzer**

21 DR. BALZER: Good morning, dear members of
22 the FDA, dear members of the committee, ladies and

1 gentlemen. My name is Thomas Balzer. I am the
2 head of medical for Bayer's radiology business, and
3 it's my pleasure to be here. Thank you very much.

4 We estimate that about 450 million doses of
5 gadolinium-based contrast agents or GBCAs worldwide
6 have been administered to patients since its very
7 first introduction back in 1988 with Magnevist by
8 Bayer.

9 Out of those 450 million, close to
10 200 million are provided with our products,
11 Magnevist, which was the first agent; Eovist, the
12 first liver-specific GBCA at least here in the
13 U.S.; and Gadavist, the first macrocyclic agent
14 that also has a higher relaxivity.

15 I think overall, the benefit of these class
16 of agents has been agreed upon. They provide
17 frequently and consistently crucial medical
18 information.

19 Overall, the safety is also favorable of
20 these agents. We have very low reports of adverse
21 events, and the most frequent adverse events we
22 deal with are reactions in the group of

1 hypersensitivity.

2 There have been two observations in the past
3 at least partially related to the stability of
4 these agents that have been effectively addressed
5 via label changes, and those were calcium
6 interference only occurring with Omniscan and
7 Optimark back in 2003, and then NSF, as we heard,
8 back in 2006 in patients with severe renal
9 impairment.

10 Now we have the latest observations of
11 increased signal intensity in the brain or even
12 presence in the brain and other tissues in patients
13 with normal renal function, and the clinical
14 significance is unknown.

15 There are about 39 studies now out
16 addressing findings in clinical imaging relating to
17 signal intensity in the brain, and they demonstrate
18 differences based on the chemical structure and on
19 the molecule stability of these GBCAs.

20 For all multipurpose agents as have been
21 individually studied, and those are in alphabetical
22 order, Magnevist, MultiHance, and Omniscan, there

1 has been shown a signal increase -- and that is
2 important -- provided that a threshold of about
3 five or more injections has been reached. I say
4 that because there are a few studies out where the
5 vast majority of patients received two injections,
6 three injections, only very few more than five.
7 The data are presented as a statistical mean across
8 a group, and that may easily mask the effect.

9 The liver-specific agent Eovist is slightly
10 different. It is administered as a quarter of a
11 dose of the other agents, and there we see a signal
12 intensity as well but only after about 20
13 injections or more.

14 The situations for the macrocyclic agents is
15 very different. There is so far no visual proof of
16 any signal intensity increase on an image in any of
17 the studies for any of the agents. Also, up to 52
18 injections have been administered in those
19 patients.

20 We are fully aware that there are some
21 reports claiming that there are measurable effects,
22 but we have also some concerns that there are

1 confounding factors like prior injections of other
2 agents, like lack of standardization in those
3 quantitative measurements are confounding these
4 results, so we think, as presented, there is no
5 evidence yet for signal increase with the
6 macrocyclics.

7 There are a few studies also measuring
8 gadolinium in human tissue, in bone, in brain, also
9 in the skin as one report in patients with normal
10 renal functions. To summarize all of the results,
11 whenever a macrocyclic linear was administered and
12 documented, traces were found in the tissues, in
13 the bone, in the skin, as well in the brain for
14 both classes of agents.

15 Just one word of caution here, to not
16 overemphasize quantitative comparisons because if
17 the sampling of the material was done shortly after
18 the administration, we know there is a huge
19 fluctuation among the values, so you don't reach a
20 steady state until you have 6-8 weeks after the
21 administration. Everything that is measured before
22 is probably not representative.

1 The trace concentrations that we measure in
2 the brain alone are probably not sufficient to
3 explain this signal that we have seen on the
4 images. That is why Bayer already back in 2014
5 initiated a really extensive research program to
6 understand the underlying mechanisms better that
7 started with establishing as a respective model but
8 then addressing questions such as how does
9 gadolinium enter the brain. What happens if it is
10 in the brain, what's the localization, what's the
11 chemical form, and is it eliminated, yes or not?

12 Last but not least, there is also one study
13 ongoing that addresses functional effects of these
14 agents on behavioral and cognitive abilities
15 measured in this animal experiment, and I'm going
16 to guide you through some of the key findings.

17 Here are the nonclinical findings on tissue
18 measurements. You see with red color the linear
19 agents, with green color the macrocyclic agents,
20 and they can be summarized as follows here for
21 skin, muscle, and brain.

22 Again, we find traces with both classes,

1 macrocyclic and linear, in each tissue, but we find
2 consistently and a statistically significantly
3 higher concentration with all the linear agents
4 compared to the macrocyclic agents. And to put the
5 situation in skin in perspective as what we know in
6 the brain, the skin concentrations are about a
7 factor of 100 higher than what we measure in the
8 brain.

9 If it comes to the localization of
10 gadolinium in the brain, the question was, is there
11 a specific localization? And yes, there is. You
12 see in the upper row, the linear agents; in the
13 lower row, the macrocyclics. Red color on these
14 images indicates a relatively higher concentration
15 of gadolinium; blue is more the background.

16 You see a specific enhancement of gadolinium
17 in the deep cerebellum nuclei, but you see it also
18 beyond that in the granular layer. So it's not
19 just limited to very specific areas. You see that
20 comparably for all the linear agents. You don't
21 see it for any of the macrocyclic agents.

22 Maybe the most important study and finding

1 is the following. We were looking for the chemical
2 formation in the brain and did a gadolinium-
3 tailored chromatography, and the first finding is
4 what you would expect. You see a peak here on the
5 right side that shows at 0.5 kilodalton the intact
6 gadolinium chelate. That is expected.

7 What was not expected is a peak also more to
8 the left showing at 250 to 300 kilodalton,
9 macromolecule structures, which also contain
10 gadolinium. The only explanation we can offer so
11 far is that gadolinium is released from the intact
12 chelate and binds to macromolecules only for the
13 linear agents.

14 We see that here, and we have been
15 challenged on that, whether that couldn't be the
16 intact molecule also binding to the macromolecules.
17 The answer is no. We have fairly consistent
18 control experiments also trying to show a binding
19 for the intact molecule. It was not possible.
20 There is no binding of the intact molecule.

21 We find other hints for dechelation in the
22 insoluble fraction, and it would also not explain

1 why we don't find any of that with any of the
2 macrocyclic agents. There is no second peak.
3 There is no release from those agents in that
4 situation.

5 That is very much in line with our
6 understanding of the stability of the data. Back
7 to the forensic data that we also have seen in a
8 previous presentation in humans, and we see for the
9 non-ionic linear agents up to 20 percent release of
10 gadolinium within 15 days; on the other end of the
11 spectrum for the macrocyclic agents, zero.

12 One question, in that chart here, is there
13 any immediately visible effect on the tissue level
14 with this gadolinium in the brain? The short
15 answer is no. Regardless of whether we talk linear
16 or macrocyclic agent, we don't see changes, at
17 least not those that we can capture on a
18 histological level.

19 The last question on the nonclinical part is
20 elimination in the brain in that nonclinical model,
21 and here we observe now up to 52 weeks. Again, you
22 have in red the linear; in green, the macrocyclic

1 agents. And you see that at least between week 5
2 and 52, there is essentially no elimination of any
3 of the linear agents. But you see in the same time
4 period a consistent and continuous elimination of
5 macrocyclics almost down to the level of detection.

6 Now, these are all data that describe more
7 mechanisms, but what does it mean? What does our
8 own pharmacovigilance experience show us in the
9 context of that discussion?

10 I think I want to point out one unique
11 position that Bayer is in. Having also a
12 therapeutic portfolio, it allows us to search a
13 much larger database, and we have interestingly
14 also an offering for a multiple sclerosis
15 treatment. Therefore, we have up to 300,000 case
16 reports in multiple sclerosis patients who
17 frequently receive multiple MRs, which are an
18 interesting other source for pharmacovigilance
19 testing, be it qualitative, be it quantitative
20 evaluations.

21 What did the search reveal with regard to
22 the brain? The initial search that we did,

1 focusing also on cognitive and motoric changes, did
2 not reveal any signal. There are a few things in
3 the literature that could be seen as signal. There
4 is a study from Welk, a retrospective cohort study
5 that could not associate Parkinson's disease with
6 the administration of GBCAs. That study is
7 certainly not conclusive, but at least encouraging.

8 Looking into multiple sclerosis patients, we
9 have two publications, one abstract and one paper,
10 one from Terashima that doesn't show any effect
11 here, and the other one, a questionable one, the
12 so-called lower verbal fluency scores. But the
13 control group are healthy, and this will not allow
14 us to say is that a drug effect or is it normal
15 disease progression.

16 We expanded our pharmacovigilance research
17 on those 300,000 cases that we have with multiple
18 sclerosis patients, and we didn't find any specific
19 signal in this cohort either with regard to effects
20 potentially associated with gadolinium
21 administration.

22 Now looking into the situation in the body,

1 and that might be a slightly different entity. I
2 think that's not clear yet, but there we have some
3 signals from the literature primarily but also from
4 patients communicating via social media, websites,
5 and recently also reporting to us.

6 In the literature, we heard about the
7 symptoms, burning in the extremities, pain, some
8 skin changes, also, cognitive disorders. Those
9 were things reported, and this was even proposed by
10 one of the authors, Richard Semelka, to put that
11 together and give it the term "gadolinium
12 deposition disease."

13 I think that implies a causality that needs
14 to be still established, but the symptoms really
15 have to be taken seriously because they are real,
16 they exist, and obviously show some really
17 difficult situations for some patients.

18 What we first do because that is what is at
19 our hand is we searched our pharmacovigilance
20 database, and we have found 40 reports noting that
21 patients report elevated levels of gadolinium in
22 some kind of fluid, mostly urine, sometimes blood,

1 comes from fingernails, hair. Twenty-one of them
2 reported also symptoms that are very similar to
3 what has been published in these articles. There
4 were also 13 reports reporting those symptoms
5 without any evidence for an increased level of
6 gadolinium in any of these fluids in the body.

7 Many of the reports unfortunately are not
8 medically confirmed. That means we don't have any
9 source data. We don't have any proof, medical
10 proof, of what the findings are, what the lab
11 results are, et cetera. So for us, the information
12 is not sufficient yet to come to any causality
13 assessment at this point in time, which doesn't
14 mean that we discount any of the reports that are
15 there. So we will follow up, and we do that
16 already with the targeted questionnaires to gather
17 more information. We really depend on what is
18 reported to us.

19 Now, given the limitations that all the
20 pharmacovigilance has, clearly, as it is
21 voluntarily reporting, we are currently exploring
22 options to go a little further for a so-called

1 signal detection in terms of pharmacovigilance. So
2 please don't mix that up, the signal increase in
3 the brain. That is a term in pharmacovigilance, to
4 pick up a signal here, and to utilize retrospective
5 screening studies in larger healthcare databases to
6 identify those signals.

7 There are a number of questions related to
8 that. It starts with an exposed cohort, which
9 ideally has multiple MR exposures. There are not
10 many that have very little confounding disease
11 factors. For example, if you would go for the CNS
12 population where you have a lot of these patients
13 receiving multiple MRs, it is almost impossible to
14 discriminate whatever you find from the disease.

15 One population that always has been
16 mentioned and also has some problems are women that
17 undergo regular screening for breast cancer when
18 they are at high risk, and I think it would be also
19 feasible to find an adequate comparison cohort.

20 Just still one word of caution with all of
21 this, we can only detect what's recorded in those
22 databases. We have to expect that there are

1 multiple signals coming out, many of them probably
2 false positive, and in order to minimize such a
3 random error, we probably need to look into more
4 than one database. Whatever comes out would
5 require a specific follow-up and a specific study.

6 In terms of risk mitigation from our
7 perspective, we think right now communication is
8 key, and communication also includes label. We
9 actively support and propose changes in the label
10 that addresses the findings that we have, in
11 particular, to the situation in the brain.

12 We think there are a number of data out that
13 would support and justify providing that
14 information also with a clear piece in it that
15 there are different findings for linear and
16 macrocyclic agents. So we would see two classes
17 here that need to be addressed appropriately, but
18 also coming with the clear hint that there are no
19 adverse clinical consequences that have been really
20 confirmed as of yet.

21 In addition, communication to healthcare
22 providers is necessary. We do that. We will

1 continue to do that. We will also continue to do
2 it in our ongoing medical education, and we are
3 certainly totally committed to continue with our
4 research efforts and to consider whatever is
5 necessary to clarify on the situation that we are
6 facing now.

7 Just to summarize that, I think we should
8 never forget the important role that these agents
9 play in the diagnostic workup, and we think also
10 that's not the main focus today, that the
11 benefit-risk overall is favorable still, but yes,
12 we are committed to find out what's really the
13 underlying mechanism and what is any potential
14 causality to what we see right now. And we'll move
15 forward in doing this, and we'll move forward and
16 transparently communicate our findings. Thank you
17 very much.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for this
19 presentation.

20 We will move now on to our next industry
21 presentation, and this will be from Bracco
22 Diagnostics.

1 **Industry Presentation - Alberto Spinazzi**

2 DR. SPINAZZI: Good morning. My name is
3 Alberto Spinazzi. I'm in charge of medical and
4 regulatory for the Bracco Group, and I really thank
5 the FDA on behalf of Bracco, and this distinguished
6 panel for giving us the opportunity to present
7 before you today. Bracco is a global
8 pharmaceutical group, and we market two agents in
9 the United States. One is a macrocyclic, ProHance,
10 and one is a linear, MultiHance.

11 We decided many years ago to headquarter our
12 clinical, medical, and regulatory operations here
13 in the United States. This is why I was moved
14 here. And I'm now a U.S. citizen -- I apologize
15 for my thick accent -- my family also. And I'm so
16 glad that the FDA is taking this really seriously
17 and continues to take this seriously about the
18 long-term retention of gadolinium, and I can assure
19 you that Bracco is taking that very, very
20 seriously.

21 As you have heard before, a lot is unknown,
22 the potential risk factors, the association with

1 adverse health effects. We do believe it is
2 important to inform the public and the healthcare
3 providers further.

4 Therefore, we fully support the FDA
5 initiative to on one side update and enhance the
6 labeling. This is very important to be done also
7 with assessing each individual agent and the
8 benefit-risk balance of each agent; and also the
9 effort to develop a collaborative effort to better
10 understand this phenomenon of gadolinium retention,
11 but also to mitigate the risk.

12 This is very important to us. There should
13 be ways to reduce exposure, which is critical,
14 without any way compromising efficacy because in
15 the end, you want a diagnosis to treat patients.
16 So what could be followed is what was done with
17 radiation exposure in CT and follow the principle
18 of as low as reasonably achievable principle, so
19 the ALARA principle.

20 It was mentioned before, NSF. NSF is a
21 serious medical condition, the only one currently
22 associated with gadolinium retention, which is the

1 topic of today, gadolinium retention in body
2 organs.

3 What the FDA did years ago was extremely
4 effective, and there were specific labeling
5 changes. There were warnings introduced in the
6 labeling of all the agents, restrictions for
7 specific agents, contraindications that were based
8 on clinical evidence. So there was no segregation
9 of products based on their chemical structure or
10 animal experiments. This was only supportive
11 evidence.

12 Eight years later, this approach has been
13 shown to be extremely effective. Since that point,
14 it was mainly spontaneous reports of unconfounded
15 single-agent cases of NSF. Now there is a much
16 larger body of evidence.

17 Here what I am going to show in this table
18 are the specific studies that followed
19 prospectively patients at high risk for NSF. They
20 were medically monitored, and each lesion
21 suspicious of NSF was assessed by specialists.

22 You can see here the number of patients

1 overall in the biostudies of these agents, and you
2 can see that there is not a clear line between
3 macrocyclics and linears. Actually, the largest
4 body of evidence, probably because it is a linear
5 agent, has been with MultiHance, and no cases of
6 NSF over 8,000 patients at high risk.

7 The NSF, the actions by the FDA, and also
8 the overall assessment of the benefit-risk profile
9 of different agents have changed the practice and
10 also changed the use of the linears, so Magnevist,
11 Omniscan, OptiMark declining continuously and
12 markedly while MultiHance showed a steady
13 progressed increase in usage. This is both in
14 adult and the pediatric population.

15 What is the problem today, as was stated
16 before by Dr. Krefting, is the retention of
17 gadolinium complexes in tissues. The main focus
18 today is patients without impairment of renal
19 function, but beyond NSF, these could also affect
20 patients with impairment of renal function. You
21 might have retention in brain tissues. One is to
22 change the signal intensity in deep brain areas and

1 make them wider so you see also enhanced images.
2 This is called T1 hyperintensity, and the potential
3 for adverse neurological effects.

4 As far as body retention beyond NSF, there
5 is this group of events, group of symptoms, that
6 usually start hours or days after administration,
7 even a single dose of any gadolinium chelate, and
8 it should be important to understand a possible, a
9 potential association with exposure to gadolinium
10 agents or retention in tissues.

11 What is the summary of available evidence?
12 You got before some selected studies in animals.
13 We suggest that since the main problem is retention
14 of gadolinium in human tissues, that direct
15 demonstration of gadolinium in human tissues should
16 be the highest level of evidence. So those studies
17 are probably the most important to understand what
18 happens in humans, and a few can retain gadolinium
19 long term.

20 If you look at the brain tissues, besides
21 ProHance that has very low levels in the brain at
22 the limit of quantitation, for all the other

1 agents, there is not that much difference, probably
2 from Omniscan. In body tissues, it has been seen,
3 gadolinium following the administration of all the
4 agents.

5 If you look at this study here, for
6 instance, the tissue sample studies and the autopsy
7 study, you can gadolinium is on top. And you can
8 see that when you normalize exposure, even in a
9 patient at an interval of more than one year
10 between exposure and death, you still have the
11 highest level in this series, higher than the
12 linears Eovist and MultiHance.

13 The second level is definitely animal
14 studies because there still is a direct
15 demonstration in tissues. Similarly to men, the
16 levels in the brain are extremely low and can be
17 measured only using the most sensitive analytical
18 techniques. They are usually in the brain much
19 lower than what you observe in the body tissues.

20 In brain tissues at the lowest levels, there
21 is a difference among the macrocyclic agents with
22 the lowest levels found with ProHance, lower than

1 with Gadavist and Dotarem. The lowest levels among
2 the linears are with MultiHance, so there are
3 differences among these agents.

4 In body tissues, you cannot draw a
5 demarcation line. You might have sometimes higher
6 levels with the macrocyclics, sometimes higher
7 levels with the linears. It's kind of a
8 rollercoaster. It depends on the organs and
9 depends on the experimental models.

10 The only two studies that are
11 similar -- because actually Bracco copied a
12 previous experimental design in juvenile
13 animals -- was same doses, same design, same
14 methodology in juvenile animals. If you look at
15 the retention in the body in juvenile animals, you
16 do not see remarkable differences between Dotarem
17 and the linear MultiHance.

18 The lowest level of evidence is assessment
19 of signal intensity on the images. There is a lot
20 of variability, depending on the method of
21 quantitation. There is a lot of variability,
22 depending on the readers, and most important,

1 imaging cannot measure gadolinium in tissues.
2 Since the chemical forms are retained and their
3 relaxivity is not known, you cannot infer from the
4 signal intensity or airway relaxation rate the
5 possible levels of gadolinium.

6 There are many sources of bias. There is a
7 flurry of small scale retrospective studies. And
8 if you see a systematic trend, that might be
9 important, but you do not see that apart from
10 ProHance, Omniscan, and Magnevist.

11 If you look at this, here are all the
12 studies that were mentioned before. With ProHance
13 on the red column is when you see a change in
14 signal intensity, even a mean change, and on the
15 right, you have when you do not see a change in
16 signal intensity. So you can see never seeing a
17 change in signal intensity with ProHance, always
18 with Omniscan and Magnevist, but for the other
19 agents, there are mixed results with the majority
20 of the studies not showing an effect on signal
21 intensity independent of the chemical structure.

22 Retention, but is there any toxicity? I

1 followed very carefully the presentation that was
2 given before by the distinguished expert, and data
3 so far in brain tissues is you cannot find signs of
4 toxicity, either with structural or neural
5 pathology, and electron microscopy. And following
6 these animals clinically with assessment of
7 behavior, their neurological testing, there have
8 been extensive studies done in juvenile animals
9 with MultiHance, and there were no signs of
10 toxicity.

11 In body tissues, as given by the
12 distinguished experts, there are skin changes but
13 only seen with two agents, Omniscan and Optimark,
14 and nothing with the other agents.

15 Now, in humans, there is no sign of
16 neurotoxicity from tissue sample studies. There
17 are two large population studies now, one the study
18 from the Ontario database not showing an
19 association and any effect on motoric skills or
20 Parkinsonism in elderly patients, and a new study
21 that has been reported by Dr. McDonald, who is
22 here, not showing any potential effect on cognitive

1 function and motoric skills.

2 As you heard from previous presenters, we
3 had this group of symptoms and events that are
4 heterogenous with some clusters of symptoms, and
5 this is also as stated by the FDA in the briefing
6 material, there is not still a clear association
7 with exposure and/or retention of gadolinium
8 agents.

9 Coming back to the risk assessment, there is
10 retention. There is retention with all the agents.
11 And in brain tissues, what is clear is that you
12 might have T1 hyperintensity. That could be seen
13 on the images of patients on unenhanced images and
14 has to be interpreted. But there is no evidence of
15 adverse neurological effects. For body tissues,
16 there is not a clear association between event and
17 the exposure to gadolinium agents.

18 What is our proposal for mitigation? To
19 minimize the risk of gadolinium retention,
20 certainly labeling should be enhanced with tailored
21 and clear warnings. It is important for people to
22 understand gadolinium is retained also in patients

1 with normal renal function to make sure that they
2 are aware and possibly use the ALARA principle also
3 for use of gadolinium agents.

4 We believe it would be important also to
5 inform users about the potential for T1
6 hyperintensity, not to lead to any error in the
7 interpretation of the images. Getting the history
8 of the patients, that should be easy.

9 Also, out of an abundance of caution, there
10 should be also information about this latent set
11 group of symptoms that have been mentioned
12 previously, even if the association with exposure
13 is still unknown; and certainly, FDA-approved
14 information to healthcare professionals and
15 educational progress validated by the FDA.

16 In conclusion, we are taking this very, very
17 seriously. Gadolinium retention should not be just
18 based on the chemical structure or segregating
19 agents based on that. It is important instead to
20 look at classes of products, to look attentively at
21 individual agents.

22 We fully support the FDA's initiatives, one,

1 to improve information and warning to healthcare
2 providers but also to encourage further research in
3 this area. We are ready to follow your guidance
4 and to work collaboratively with the agency, with
5 the scientific community, and also the other
6 sponsors. Thank you for your attention.

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much for
8 that presentation.

9 We will now move on to a presentation from
10 GE Healthcare.

11 **Industry Presentation - Mark Hibberd**

12 DR. HIBBERD: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
13 members of the panel, members of the public, and
14 the FDA. I am Mark Hibberd, chief medical officer
15 for GE Healthcare Life Sciences.

16 Substantial data and decades of use, as well
17 as administration of tens of millions of doses to
18 patients, support the safe use of gadolinium-based
19 contrast agents and Omniscan. Omniscan was first
20 approved in the U.S. in 1993 and is currently
21 approved in 107 countries. Over 100 million doses
22 have been administered worldwide.

1 We agree with the FDA that trace amounts of
2 gadolinium are detected in the brain and in other
3 human tissue with all of the gadolinium-based
4 contrast agents, including both linear and
5 macrocyclic agents. We also agree that in the
6 normal renal function setting, adverse effects have
7 not been causally linked with retained gadolinium
8 in animal or human studies, however, uncertainties
9 still exist.

10 We have addressed some of these
11 uncertainties in our research, however, we agree
12 that more research is needed. Thus, we have
13 initiated a robust research program to better
14 address these uncertainties, and we are committed
15 to label changes to support the appropriate use
16 while research is going on. Overall, the safety
17 profiles of gadolinium-based contrast agents
18 differ, and so the availability of different agents
19 allows a choice to best fit patient needs.

20 Given the limited time available today, we
21 will focus on data that answers key questions about
22 retained gadolinium and the safety of GBCAs. NSF

1 is not in scope for this presentation as we are
2 focusing on patients with normal renal function.

3 Dr. Robert McDonald, who has been
4 extensively involved in contrast safety research,
5 will provide an overview of the clinical and
6 nonclinical data on tissue gadolinium and any
7 potential effects. Dr. McDonald is a scientist and
8 neuroradiologist at the Mayo Clinic and is also a
9 member of the contrast safety committee at the
10 American College of Radiology. I will then return
11 to summarize GE's risk mitigation plans.

12 Thank you, and I now invite Dr. McDonald to
13 the lectern.

14 **Industry Presentation - Robert McDonald**

15 DR. McDONALD: Good morning. I'm Bob
16 McDonald. I thank the panel for the opportunity to
17 speak today about the safety profile of GBCAs. In
18 terms of my financial disclosures, I am currently a
19 consultant to GE Healthcare. Additionally, I've
20 received support from all four sponsors here today
21 but have no financial stake in any of the companies
22 nor the outcome of this meeting.

1 Let me now review important research related
2 to gadolinium retention. At the Mayo Clinic, we
3 took great interest in the initial observations
4 showing a correlation between progressive MR signal
5 intensity in the brain and cumulative GBCA
6 exposure. Since MR signal analysis is a relatively
7 insensitive and indirect assessment, we sought to
8 use more sensitive quantitative tissue analysis
9 techniques to validate this observation.

10 Our group provided the first confirmation of
11 these initial observations in post mortem human
12 tissues that these signal changes were a result of
13 gadolinium retention in patients with four or more
14 GBCA doses. Using inductively coupled plasma mass
15 spectrometry, we confirmed a strong correlation
16 between cumulative GBCA exposure, T1 signal change
17 in specific neuroanatomic regions, shown at left,
18 and gadolinium concentration in these same regions,
19 shown at right.

20 It should be noted that most patients
21 receive far fewer doses than shown in this study.
22 Thus, any gadolinium retention would be at or below

1 the limit of detection, as noted in the red circle.

2 Despite clear evidence of gadolinium
3 retention in brain tissues comparing panels A and
4 B, we have not observed histological evidence of
5 injury to neural tissues comparing panels C and D
6 in patients exposed to as many as 29 cumulative
7 doses of Omniscan in humans.

8 Subsequent studies have demonstrated that
9 gadolinium retention is seen with both linear and
10 macrocyclic agents and appears to vary both between
11 and within classes. Here we see results from our
12 recently published preclinical rat study showing
13 measurable increases in gadolinium concentrations
14 compared to control for 2 linear agents and 2
15 macrocyclic agents.

16 Although slight different in study design,
17 these findings were replicated in a separate rat
18 model showing that this retention is observed with
19 all macrocyclic agents with differences within the
20 subclass.

21 Despite administration of 80 human
22 equivalent doses in our animal study, we did not

1 observe evidence of toxicity in the brain and other
2 tissues except for the kidney.

3 At the suprathreshold dose in our rat
4 study, we observed evidence of reversible
5 histopathological changes in the proximal
6 convoluted tubule of the kidney with all agents.
7 However, we were surprised to observe irreversible
8 injury only from the agent associated with the
9 lowest amount of gadolinium retention in the brain,
10 liver, spleen, and kidney, shown here.

11 While these findings are only observed at
12 these suprathreshold levels, they show that
13 toxicity is not related to the amount of gadolinium
14 retained in the tissue.

15 Many subsequent animal studies have reached
16 the same conclusion. Gadolinium retention from
17 GBCA administration is not associated with
18 histopathological evidence of neural tissue injury.
19 In addition to these findings, recent clinical
20 research sheds light on the effects of retained
21 gadolinium in brain tissues.

22 Results from a retrospective population-

1 based study of almost 250,000 Canadian patients
2 published in JAMA found no significantly increased
3 hazard in the development of Parkinson's symptoms
4 amongst patients exposed to GBCAs for contrast-
5 enhanced MRI compared to those never exposed to a
6 GBCA.

7 This study reflects real-world clinical
8 practice as the majority of the patients in this
9 study received only 1 dose of gadolinium rather
10 than the high exposure groups such as multiple
11 sclerosis and oncology patients where much of the
12 retention data is drawn from.

13 I'm now going to show you some early data
14 looking at the effect of gadolinium exposure on
15 neurocognitive function. The Mayo Clinic Study on
16 Aging is a large, ongoing, prospective,
17 longitudinal, observational study on the natural
18 progression of cognitive aging and cognitive
19 function in a population-based cohort. Endpoints
20 include a comprehensive catalogue of clinical
21 evaluations, including cognitive and
22 neuropsychiatric assessments; neurologic

1 examination, including assessment of movement
2 disorders; imaging with MRI and PET-CT; and
3 laboratory evaluation performed at 15-month
4 intervals.

5 We used this large database to conduct a
6 retrospective analysis of the potential
7 relationship between Omniscan exposure, the agent
8 previously used in our medical center, and
9 neurocognitive function. A cohort of over 1300
10 patients who had exclusively received Omniscan were
11 compared to almost 3,000 well-matched controls who
12 never received a contrast agent. Forty-four
13 percent of the exposed cohort received 5 or more
14 doses of Omniscan and thus represented a higher
15 exposure group than typically seen in clinical
16 practice. The average length of observation was
17 approximately 5 years in both groups.

18 A multivariate analysis was performed
19 adjusting for various demographic factors. We
20 found that Omniscan exposure had no effect on
21 neurologic outcomes. We also did not find evidence
22 of a dose-response relationship with these

1 outcomes.

2 Now, I would like to switch gears to discuss
3 a known serious adverse clinical event from GBCAs,
4 hypersensitivity reactions. While usually mild,
5 hypersensitivity reactions can be severe and may
6 cause death. A recently published meta-analysis
7 combining data from nine studies representing more
8 than 700,000 patients revealed that Omniscan has a
9 significantly lower rate of hypersensitivity
10 reactions.

11 Agents with different characteristics such
12 as protein binding, ionic charge, and macrocyclic
13 structure were associated with significantly higher
14 hypersensitivity reaction rates than Omniscan.
15 Similarly, using data reported to the FDA, linear
16 non-ionic agents also had the lowest rates of
17 hypersensitivity-related mortality.

18 Although these events are rare, when you
19 extrapolate across millions of doses, this
20 translates into an approximately 4- to 18-fold
21 increase in death every year when using linear
22 ionic or macrocyclic agents compared to linear non-

1 ionic agents such as Omniscan.

2 In summary, preclinical studies have shown
3 no evidence of acute or chronic brain toxicity at
4 doses far above standard clinical equivalent dosing
5 following intravenous administration. Although we
6 have not yet found evidence of chronic toxicity nor
7 clinical effects from gadolinium retention, there
8 remains significant uncertainty, requiring further
9 research on many issues, including the chemical
10 form, mechanism, biological activity, and potential
11 clinical significance of retained gadolinium in the
12 brain. With regards to hypersensitivity, linear
13 non-ionic agents such as Omniscan have
14 significantly lower rates of allergic reactions
15 across the entire class.

16 Finally, since 1988, between 3 to
17 400 million GBCA doses have been administered
18 worldwide without evidence of retention-related
19 toxicity. Notably, these agents have helped
20 countless patients by identifying disease that can
21 expand and save lives. Thank you, and I'll now
22 turn the lectern back to Dr. Hibberd.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Industry Presentation - Mark Hibberd

DR. HIBBERD: Thank you, Dr. McDonald.

While the evidence to date shows no harm from retained gadolinium in patients with normal renal function, we also recognize that uncertainties still exist and have developed a risk mitigation plan to advance scientific understanding of gadolinium retention.

Our risk management plan has three components. First, we have intensified our monitoring of adverse events, placing special emphasis on delayed events, persistent events, and all events that may have a relationship to retained gadolinium. Data from all sources are reviewed weekly by a team of nonclinical, clinical, imaging, and statistical experts and monthly biosafety management team.

Second, based on the highly successful approach taken for NSF, we support labeling revisions that reflect the most up-to-date evidence around gadolinium retention and focus on the appropriate use and dosage of these agents. We

1 will communicate all label updates through direct
2 communications to healthcare providers.

3 Lastly, while the evidence to date does not
4 suggest harm from gadolinium retention, we have a
5 robust clinical and nonclinical program to address
6 uncertainties related to this retention. Let me
7 briefly describe this research program.

8 Currently, we have five clinical studies
9 that are underway or being planned, and they
10 include autopsy analyses of brain gadolinium
11 distribution, histology, toxicologic examinations,
12 as well as long-term clinical studies of motor,
13 cognitive, and neurological function among patients
14 receiving gadolinium.

15 We have also six nonclinical studies
16 completed or underway. These quantify retention
17 and washout of gadolinium for all of the available
18 agents with a single protocol; also, with
19 behavioral evaluations after short- and long-term
20 exposure, and with blinded independent tissue
21 toxicity assessments. We are also trying to
22 identify the chemical state of gadolinium and its

1 location in the brain together with multiorgan
2 toxicity assessments.

3 In summary, scientific evidence supports the
4 safe use of Omniscan and shows no causally-related
5 adverse effects from the long-term retention of low
6 levels of gadolinium after administration of both
7 linear and macrocyclic agents. GE Healthcare is
8 committed to research and to working with the FDA,
9 with patients groups, and all manufacturers of
10 GBCAs to better understand the unknowns around
11 gadolinium retention.

12 In addition to gadolinium retention, all
13 adverse effects should be considered when looking
14 at the overall safety of GBCAs, including
15 Omniscan's low rates of hypersensitivity reactions.

16 Before closing, I want to recognize that
17 there are some people who have experienced adverse
18 effects following contrast administration.
19 Listening to them will help us improve how contrast
20 agents are best used.

21 We must continue to work together to help
22 patients who are negatively impacted by GBCAs as

1 well as patients who experience improved health due
2 to the improved diagnostic from GBCAs enhanced
3 imaging. Thank you, and we look forward to your
4 questions.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much for
6 that presentation.

7 We will now move on to our last industry
8 presentation from Guerbet.

9 **Industry Presentation - Pierre Desche**

10 DR. DESCHE: Good morning, everybody. My
11 name is Pierre Desche. I am speaking on behalf of
12 Guerbet where I'm in charge of development,
13 medical, and regulatory affairs. And I would like
14 to thank the FDA for the invitation and giving us
15 the opportunity to present the company's position
16 on this important question about gadolinium
17 retention.

18 We have two GBCAs on the U.S. market,
19 Dotarem, which is macrocyclic and ionic GBCA which
20 was approved in the U.S. in both adult and
21 pediatrics, including term neonates, for a CNS
22 indication. Based on the extensive review of all

1 clinical, nonclinical, as well as pharmacovigilance
2 data, we have concluded that the risk-benefit
3 balance of Dotarem is favorable.

4 We have also Optimark, which is a linear
5 non-ionic GBCA, which is also approved in the U.S.
6 in adult patients for CNS, spinal, and liver
7 disease imaging. This compound was integrated in
8 the Guerbet portfolio when Guerbet acquired the
9 contrast media and delivery system business from
10 Mallinckrodt.

11 Optimark has been approved in 33 countries
12 and approximately 22 million doses have been
13 administered so far. Based on the increasing
14 demand for macrocyclics worldwide, Guerbet has
15 decided to progressively phase out Optimark
16 worldwide, and this has already started in Europe.

17 It is important to note that in 2016,
18 Guerbet voluntarily proposed a labeling
19 modification of Optimark in order to inform the
20 medical and the patients' communities on the
21 potential brain gadolinium deposition after
22 multiple administration, and this labeling change

1 has been approved by the FDA in August 2016.

2 As it has been already said during this
3 morning's session, gadolinium is highly toxic. So
4 before administration to human, it should be
5 chelated, and there, there are two options, the
6 linear chelation or the macrocyclic chelation. The
7 chelation dramatically decreases toxicity, ensures
8 biocompatibility, and allows rapid excretion, but
9 it should be noted that the macrocyclics are much
10 more stable than the linear compounds.

11 Now I am going to focus on the long-term
12 reaction observed with the GBCAs. We need to talk
13 about the chemistry, and we need to talk about
14 stability.

15 The stability, there are two components,
16 thermodynamic stabilities, and the macrocyclics are
17 much more stable than the linear compounds, and
18 also, the kinetic stability. Again, the
19 macrocyclics are much more stable as far as kinetic
20 stability is concerned compared to the linear
21 compounds.

22 This is important when we consider the

1 occurrence of NSF. Most of the cases of confirmed
2 and confounded cases of NSF have been reported with
3 linear GBCAs, and very few have been reported with
4 macrocyclics. There is the same trend with the
5 brain hyperintensities. Most of the reported T1
6 hyperintensities have been reported with linear
7 compounds, and there is no case of T1
8 hyperintensities reported with the macrocyclics.
9 We think that both are due to disassociated
10 gadolinium, and both show differences between
11 stable and less stable GBCA.

12 As you know, NSF is a clinical syndrome. It
13 is a consequence of the instability of some GBCAs
14 in patients with severely impaired renal function.
15 On the other side, hyperintensities in brain should
16 be considered biomarkers of the instability of some
17 GBCAs, mainly linear GBCAs, in all types of
18 patients, including the patients with normal renal
19 function.

20 However, in patients with a NSF-like
21 syndrome, this syndrome has been reported despite
22 the patient has normal renal function. Conversely,

1 in patients with NSF, documented NSF, there are
2 cases where there is also brain T1
3 hyperintensities.

4 So our conclusion is that brain
5 hyperintensities and NSF are, in fact, part of the
6 same continuum from gadolinium retention to
7 gadolinium toxicity, and renal dysfunction acts as
8 a catalyst.

9 Now, we would like to spend a few minutes on
10 some inconsistency in the literature data about the
11 T1 hyperintensities. There have been reports of no
12 brain T1 hyperintensity with linear GBCAs.
13 However, if we go back to the Weberling
14 publication, it's clear that with linear GBCAs, the
15 more you give to the patients, the higher the
16 proportion of patients with T1 hyperintensities.

17 There are some publications showing with
18 [indiscernible] that there is no T1
19 hyperintensities, but these publications are using
20 a low number of injections or a half dose as in the
21 Schneider publication.

22 When we look at publications on the T1

1 hyperintensity, the methodologic aspect, the method
2 used in that study, even if it is retrospective, it
3 is very important, and at least two key factors
4 should be taken into account, the number of the
5 injections as well as the cumulative total dose of
6 the GBCA administered. When we took into account
7 the methodological aspects, we can conclude that
8 all linear GBCAs may induce brain hyperintensities.

9 On the other side, there has been some
10 reports of T1 hyperintensities with macrocyclic
11 compounds such as recently in the Rossi-Espagnet
12 study in children, that in fact despite a high
13 signal intensity increase comparable to the
14 previously reported increase with the linear GBCAs,
15 in the publication itself, there is no visible T1
16 hyper signal, which has been reported in this
17 publication.

18 In this study, in fact, there is a big
19 confounding factor, which is aging, which is not
20 taken into the interpretation of the results. So
21 we conclude that there is no brain T1
22 hyperintensity reported conclusively with the

1 macrocyclic GBCAs.

2 Now, moving to another inconsistency into
3 the literature data, which is all gadolinium
4 chelates could deposit in the brain. We think that
5 there is a confusion between a transitory presence
6 of chelated gadolinium, which is observed with all
7 GBCAs and the permanent of disassociated
8 gadolinium, which is only observed with linear
9 GBCAs.

10 For instance in the McDonald studies, there
11 are gadolinium deposition in the rat with both the
12 macrocyclic and the linear gadolinium, but this is
13 observed 7 days after the last administration.

14 Now I am going to present some unpublished
15 results from Guerbet. When we took a longer period
16 of time of observation, it is clear that after 1,
17 2, 3, 4, 5, until 12 months of observation in rats,
18 there are clear distinctions between the
19 elimination kinetics of the gadolinium between the
20 linear, which is Omniscan, and the macrocyclic,
21 which is Dotarem. It is also the same for the form
22 of the gadolinium chelate. After Omniscan, there

1 is gadolinium associated with macro molecules, and
2 here we confirm the results obtained by our team.

3 In contrast with the macrocyclic, there is
4 no gadolinium associated with the macro molecule.
5 In fact, the intact complex is clear rapidly all of
6 the time. So in conclusion, with the macrocyclics,
7 there is a faster washout of gadolinium, and there
8 is no detectable disassociated gadolinium, also.

9 We think that there is a complex set of
10 evidence of gadolinium disassociation deposition
11 related to the GBCA structure, and there is a clear
12 distinction between the linear GBCAs and the
13 macrocyclic GBCAs as far as the chemical stability
14 is concerned, the individual stability and
15 physiological conditions; the occurrence of NSF in
16 patients with renal failure; the occurrence of
17 brain hyperintensities in adults and children with
18 normal renal function; and finally and most
19 importantly, the chemical form of gadolinium in the
20 brain.

21 But there are differences between brain T1
22 hypersignal and NSF. First, brain T1 hypersignal

1 occurs in patients with normal renal function. The
2 linear GBCA in MultiHance induces brain T1
3 hypersignal, and so far, there is no evidence of a
4 clinical impact of gadolinium deposition in the
5 brain.

6 As you know, the gadolinium retention
7 question is an overall question which has been
8 handled by a number of countries in Europe but also
9 in other countries, which has already started to
10 react to these serious questions.

11 Now I will move into the acute phase
12 reactions, which has already been mentioned. This
13 is the meta-analysis of nine publications, which
14 has been recently published by the group of
15 Dr. Prince, that suggests that with linear non-
16 ionic compound Omniscan, there is less immediate
17 adverse reactions than with the linear agents,
18 ionic or the macrocyclic agents non-ionic. But
19 when we take into account the adverse event rate,
20 which has been measured with Dotarem, it seemed
21 that the distinction between ionicity and the
22 macrocyclic ionic structure is not so clear.

1 Also, it is the same when we look at a
2 greater number of patients looking at the
3 pharmacovigilance database, which has been
4 published with several compounds. You can see that
5 with several millions of injections, the adverse
6 drug reaction rates with Dotarem, which is a
7 macrocyclic ionic compound, is very close the
8 adverse reaction rate observed with Omniscan, which
9 is a linear non-ionic compound.

10 So our conclusion is that there is no link
11 between acute reaction and ionicity, non-ionicity,
12 as well as no link between acute reactions and
13 linear, macrocyclic structure.

14 We are seeing there is a clear difference
15 between the linear and the macrocyclic agents when
16 we are looking at the long-term reactions. On the
17 opposite, there is no difference between linear and
18 macrocyclic GBCAs, looking at the acute phase
19 reactions.

20 What about the impact on patient management?
21 There are a number of comparative studies using
22 crossover design, mainly in the CNS indication, as

1 well as angiography, breast imaging, or cardiac
2 imaging. I have to note for those indications,
3 Dotarem is not approved in the U.S., but there is
4 no demonstration of a significant impact on the
5 patient management from those comparative studies.

6 This is the summary slide. GBCA injections
7 improve diagnostic accuracy of MRIs. There is no
8 doubt about that. The clinical impact of lower
9 stability GBCAs, that is linear GBCAs, is
10 demonstrated with NSF. Brain hyperintensities and
11 NSF are part of the same continuum. The GBCA's
12 stability is directly related to the chemical
13 structure, so we are going back to chemistry.
14 Macrocyclics are more stable than the linear
15 agents.

16 Our proposal for risk mitigation, the first
17 one is adopt a precautionary approach. As a
18 reminder, it took nine years to link NSF with the
19 gadolinium. So to change labeling of the GBCAs,
20 restrict the use of the linear GBCAs as second-line
21 agents in accord with the NIH recommendation
22 regarding clinical studies. So include the same

1 statement as we did with Optimark, same statement
2 on retention, and as all correlates, continue
3 prospective mechanistic, non-clinical studies and
4 also to continue retrospective large-scale clinical
5 studies. Thank you for your attention.

6 **Clarifying Questions to Presenters**

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I'd like to thank all the
8 industry speakers for their very thoughtful
9 presentations. We will now proceed with the
10 opportunity for clarifying questions from the
11 members of MIDAC.

12 I will ask you all, do you have any
13 clarifying questions for any of the industry
14 presenters, and if you do, please state your name
15 for the record into the microphone before you
16 speak, and also please identify which presenter
17 your question is for from which of the four
18 industry presenters, or if it is a general question
19 to all presenters. We have about 15 minutes for
20 these questions.

21 I'd like to start on this side. Please
22 raise your hand, identify yourself if you have a

1 question, and we will just go around the table.

2 Moving around, yes, please put on your
3 microphone, identify yourself. Thank you.

4 DR. DAINIAK: Dr. Dainiak from REACTS, and I
5 have a question for Dr. Wagner.

6 Dr. Wagner, have you found any evidence for
7 CNS deposits in your mice or clinically in patients
8 who have NSF?

9 DR. WAGNER: Well, I'm a nephrologist, so I
10 am not ordering a lot of unenhanced brain scans, so
11 I can't speak for the patients. But for the mice,
12 we do have an experiment ongoing.

13 We have taken some of the tissues and sent
14 them for analysis for inductively coupled plasma
15 mass spectroscopy, which is the method that is very
16 sensitive for detecting the gadolinium. And we're
17 finding it in just about every tissue that we send
18 to them.

19 I am not a brain pathologist. I have begged
20 our brain pathologist in San Antonio to take a look
21 at the slides, and he's just not interested. So I
22 have looked at what would be the equivalent of the

1 dentate nucleus in the animals, and I can't see any
2 difference but --

3 DR. DAINIAK: I'm sorry. You cannot find
4 evidence in animals? Is that what you're saying?

5 DR. WAGNER: Well, you do find gadolinium in
6 the tissues for sure.

7 DR. DAINIAK: In the brain?

8 DR. WAGNER: In the brain, both in the
9 cerebellum and in the cerebrum.

10 DR. DAINIAK: You're doing mass spec on that
11 now

12 DR. WAGNER: Actually, my next step is I
13 want to do the transmission electron microscopy,
14 which is exactly what I showed for the kidney.
15 Those kidney results were just last week, so it is
16 in my plan.

17 DR. MARZELLA: This is Lou Marzella. If I
18 may respond to that question as well, in animal
19 models, there has been fibrosis observed up to the
20 level of the dura, but none in the brain. To the
21 extent that astrocytic changes have been looked
22 for -- and I think it was shown by one of the

1 sponsors -- no evidence of astrocyte activation has
2 been shown in the brain.

3 Although patients that developed NSF have
4 not been looked at carefully, to my knowledge,
5 there is no signal that the development of systemic
6 fibrotic changes was correlated with neurologic
7 findings.

8 DR. JACOBS: Paula Jacobs, National Cancer
9 Institute. My question is a general one to all of
10 them, which is what kind of validation has been
11 done on the assays used in both animals and human
12 autopsy samples and human skin samples to validate
13 the assays so that we can know that one of these
14 graphs presented by one researcher represents a
15 number that is similar to a graph presented by
16 another researcher?

17 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please identify yourself
18 again.

19 DR. McDONALD: Of course. Bob McDonald,
20 Mayo Clinic, so not an industry sponsor, but I can
21 provide some insight. So one of the reasons we
22 went to mass spectrometry is because I initially

1 looked at the T1 signal and then thought, huh, this
2 is interesting, but it's like trying to measure the
3 width of a hair with a ruler when you have a
4 micrometer.

5 It is irrelevant whether or not MRI sees
6 this or doesn't see this at this point because I
7 don't think we have the data to say whether or not
8 that means anything because we can measure it with
9 all the agents.

10 We have one of the only clinically validated
11 labs in the world that can measure gadolinium and
12 do so on a clinical basis, so a lot of the clinical
13 testing samples come through our multimillion,
14 maybe billion-dollar medical lab to do these sort
15 of tests, and we are very rigorous.

16 I now work with the metals lab, and they
17 perform very rigorous standardization and QC every
18 day on it. But again, that's the problem we see
19 with the MR data because my MR scanner is not
20 calibrated to anyone else's, and so that is a very
21 good point about going forward, we need some
22 standardization.

1 DR. MARZELLA: If I may comment -- Lou
2 Marzella -- I think that is a critical point that
3 is being raised, which is going to be important to
4 allow us to do comparisons between different
5 agents. Ideally, this should be done with side-by-
6 side comparisons, but to the extent that protocols
7 can be standardized and validated, that this would
8 be an enormous achievement.

9 DR. BALZER: Thomas Balzer, medical for
10 Bayer, and I will ask our head of research,
11 Dr. Pietsch, to answer that question.

12 DR. PIETSCH: This is very important to
13 standardize, first of all, to use sequences in MR,
14 but also to align them with preclinical
15 measurements. Here, the way, first of all, to take
16 the biopsies from the respective analysis, it's
17 very important to allow a very high quality in the
18 measurement afterwards.

19 As we have seen, we detect gadolinium today
20 in the nanomolar to the picomolar range. It is of
21 importance to take the biopsies in a very high
22 quality, and here, standardization is the key

1 afterwards to allow really robust measurements.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Other industry
4 representatives? Again, please identify yourself.

5 DR. DESCHE: Dr. Philippe Robert to answer
6 that question.

7 DR. ROBERT: Thank you for your question.
8 Philippe Robert, head of imaging and biological
9 research. The rendition of techniques regarding
10 the dosage of gadolinium has been extensively
11 studied for many years, and we are using in each
12 experiments blank, so animals with no injections so
13 we can control the background gadolinium signal.

14 I have to add that our nonclinical studies
15 have been also reproduced by other sponsors, and
16 the level of gadolinium that is measured in the
17 other studies independently are in the same range
18 very precisely as compared to ours.

19 DR. TEDOLDI: Fabio Tedoldi, director of the
20 Bracco Research Center. As for the previous
21 speaker, also in our labs, we always use validated
22 methods, in particular for ICP MS with internal

1 standard, and normally, we try to run study
2 comparing at the same time in the same condition
3 different agents at the same time.

4 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

5 Moving around the table, Dr. --

6 DR. FOTENOS: Just one quick comment from
7 the FDA also in response to the question.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Sure, please.

9 DR. FOTENOS: Anthony Fotenos, medical
10 officer. I would also emphasize that the question
11 about assay sensitivity potentially goes beyond
12 just a quantitative validation. There is also the
13 sense of -- particularly when you have negative
14 findings, it's very helpful to have a positive
15 control.

16 For a nonclinical behavioral study, when I
17 see no effects or no histological changes, is that
18 at a level where, for example, with a known
19 neurotoxin that you would -- would that same
20 experiment also show no effects? So is the assay
21 insensitive to subtle findings? And having do
22 positive and negative controls, which I don't think

1 we've seen as much as we might, would help further
2 those questions.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for that
4 comment.

5 Dr. Applegate, please.

6 DR. APPLGATE: Kimberly Applegate. I had a
7 question for Dr. Wagner, or actually two questions.
8 One is, in the research you presented, did you have
9 any information about whether the animal models
10 that you looked at had any protective effect if
11 they were younger, so as in children or infant, or
12 even fetal, any protective effect? That's the
13 first question that you could share with us.

14 The second question is in the other
15 presentations that you just heard, were there any
16 surprises or discrepancies in your findings versus
17 what they presented? Thank you.

18 DR. WAGNER: That's a great question, and I
19 have finite resources. But that is a critical
20 question. And of course, these types of questions
21 are coming up all the time.

22 Right now, my design is entirely adult, but

1 we are exploring not just that -- or we're
2 proposing to do such studies. But we also want to
3 see gender differences, too, because the patients
4 that I see with chronic kidney disease, with
5 end-stage renal disease, the females are in a
6 medically postmenopausal state, and that may have
7 some bearing on how the disease presents as well.

8 With respect to the results that I have
9 done, the second question, my results compared to
10 what was presented by the industry speakers,
11 there's a lot of weight put on this dechelation of
12 gadolinium versus the chelated form. This is what
13 really compelled me to do research in this area is
14 because I don't have a dog in the fight. I think
15 this is a fantastic opportunity to conduct science,
16 non-biased science.

17 When I initiated the experiments, I think
18 many clinicians were expecting that bone marrow
19 cells would infiltrate the skin, but that wasn't
20 experimentally proven. We're dealing with case
21 reports. We're dealing retrospective data. That's
22 not prospective scientific data.

1 The only way to answer a question and get
2 the truth is with prospective trials, and we will
3 never get that with patients. The disease is too
4 rare for us to test these hypotheses. So we need
5 preclinical trials to do so.

6 A lot of the narrative reviews took
7 advantage of these differences in thermodynamic
8 stabilities, which are measured at a pH of 1 in
9 non-physiologic conditions.

10 There is a paper by Dr. Frenzel in 2008 that
11 showed that in vitro, these agents are prone to
12 releasing gadolinium more than some others.
13 However, of note is the very first paper that
14 linked gadolinium to nephrogenic systemic fibrosis
15 was with Magnevist, I believe, is gadolinium DTPA.

16 Well, in Frenzel's study, that was one of
17 the agents that was least likely to release
18 gadolinium. So I've always questioned how much of
19 the dechelation of gadolinium, how much of that is
20 responsible for the disease. Is it possible for
21 chelated gadolinium agents to cause disease on
22 their own?

1 Some of our in vitro cellular culture
2 experiments show that these things have biologic
3 activity and in a short amount of time, in such a
4 short amount of time, that the gadolinium should be
5 largely chelated. That, and also in patients with
6 some residual renal function, they've cleared a lot
7 of the gadolinium contrast within the first day,
8 within the first couple of days, and yet we're
9 seeing profound systemic effects years later.

10 The patients have contracted the disease
11 24 hours after gadolinium exposure. There are
12 cases of patients getting the disease years after
13 the gadolinium exposure, and there are two
14 cases -- not in the highest impact factor journals,
15 but there are two cases where patients received
16 solid organ transplants, and they had no history of
17 gadolinium exposure, and yet, they contracted what
18 looked like nephrogenic systemic fibrosis.

19 These patients that received solid organ
20 transplants, they don't know if the donors were
21 exposed to gadolinium, and that's one of the first
22 thoughts that comes to my mind because if

1 dechelation of gadolinium, if that is an important
2 part of this mechanism, and that hasn't been
3 proven -- if that's an important part of the
4 mechanism, then it is frightening to me that you
5 just need a few atoms of gadolinium to be freed in
6 order to precipitate a profound incurable systemic
7 disease that affects the brain, it affects the
8 skin, it affects all these organs that have been
9 analyzed by autopsy. That's about it.

10 Does that answer your question?

11 DR. APPLGATE: Thank you.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Marzella, do you have
13 a comment?

14 DR. MARZELLA: Yes. You raised a number of
15 important questions. I think that the
16 susceptibility of pediatric patients to toxicologic
17 effects of gadolinium agents is an important
18 concern that we are asking for the committee to
19 comment on.

20 To the extent the experience with the
21 clinical manifestations of NSF do not suggest an
22 association with pediatric patients, the agency has

1 also requested that manufacturers conduct studies
2 comparing juvenile animal models and adult animal
3 models, and these are still in infancy.

4 Our concern initially began because of
5 concerns about potentially increased exposure due
6 to renal handling in these patients, in juvenile,
7 in young pediatric patients. So the concern about
8 increased exposure based on pharmacokinetic data
9 has not panned out. We also haven't seen any
10 evidence of increased susceptibility to fibrotic
11 responses in juvenile versus adult animal models.

12 Now, we are also asking sponsors to do
13 neurologic function testing because of the
14 potential concerns about retention of these metals
15 in the developing brain.

16 I should add that the data so far are
17 negative, that we don't see any evidence of
18 functional or behavioral abnormalities.

19 DR. HERSCOVITCH: We have a few more minutes
20 for questions. Dr. Toledano?

21 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you. It's
22 Dr. Toledano. I have a question for Dr. Balzer at

1 Bayer.

2 Biologically, I'm a statistician, I'm
3 thinking about these metrics, and we've seen these
4 numbers after you have more than 5 doses. Does
5 that number have the same impact independent of
6 timelines? So somebody who is being monitored
7 during oncology is having these doses rapidly and
8 somebody who has MS is getting annual scans.

9 Do we know?

10 DR. BALZER: Well, first of all, these are
11 all retrospective studies, except I think, three or
12 four of those 39 that have a prospective component.
13 So that is a factor that was not really controlled
14 in any of those studies. Sometimes the time span
15 between the injections is years. Sometimes it's
16 within a few months.

17 I could not identify from our search in the
18 literature a clear pattern here. The only
19 association that we could find is that in patients
20 with renal impairment, you may see it at a lower
21 number of injections than in the other patients.
22 But that's, I think, all we can conclude so far.

1 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you.

2 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Brent?

3 DR. BRENT: If I might, Jeffrey Brent, and
4 please indulge me, I have three questions.
5 Hopefully, they'll be easily answered.

6 The first one, I'm going to address this to
7 the industry group in general. The first one is
8 what extent have you looked at any animal model
9 experiments where you've done administration of
10 free gadolinium, not associated with a contrast
11 agent, to get an assessment of what that effect
12 would be?

13 The second is, do you see any reasonable
14 analytical technique that would be very helpful for
15 determining whether gadolinium that is present, is
16 in its free form or in its chelated form or bound
17 to a contrast agent?

18 The last one is a little bit different. I'm
19 aware of the European action where they basically
20 suspended a number of linear agents and restricted
21 the others to hepatic indications. By doing that,
22 do you think that they have created any diagnostic

1 gap, any circumstance where there might be a
2 diagnostic need that would not be fulfilled by
3 those kinds of restrictions and suspensions? Thank
4 you.

5 DR. BALZER: Maybe I'm starting, and I
6 probably forgot the second question. I will refer
7 the third one to our preclinical --

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Brief answers, please.

9 DR. BALZER: -- just quickly, in Europe,
10 that was one of the key questions.

11 DR. MARZELLA: If I may interrupt, I think
12 this is more appropriate perhaps for the discussion
13 period. We are focusing here on clarifying
14 questions, and I think instead of asking ad hoc, we
15 should reserve this for a broader discussion, if
16 you don't mind.

17 DR. BALZER: I don't mind, but then I hand
18 over to for the preclinical question to my
19 colleague.

20 DR. MARZELLA: Sure, yes. Thank you.

21 DR. PIETSCH: Coming to your first question
22 regarding the toxicity of gadolinium, in the early

1 days of the development of our contrast medium,
2 there were, for example, experiments done regarding
3 gadolinium EDTA. Here we know also from tests with
4 gadolinium chloride that the stability is the most
5 important key. After immediate IV administration,
6 disassociation was observed, and gadolinium
7 phosphate particles were built. This afterwards
8 was taken up by a macrophages in the liver, for
9 example. The system has taken up those particles,
10 and afterwards, the focal liver necrosis was
11 observed. That was the early effect of stability
12 might be a very important role here.

13 Therefore, it was clear to have a very
14 efficient but also very tolerated contrast media,
15 the chelation is the most important key here to
16 increase the tolerability. Maybe that answers your
17 first question.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please?

19 DR. EVANS: Hello. My name is Paul Evans.
20 I am head of nonclinical science at GE Healthcare.

21 With respect to your first question,
22 toxicity of gadolinium chloride, indeed that was

1 included as a control in some of our development
2 studies, and of course it's important to remember,
3 I think, the bio-distribution of gadolinium
4 chloride is very different to the GBCAs.

5 It very quickly precipitates in vivo, and
6 it's taken up by the liver and spleen
7 predominantly, and you do see some toxic effects
8 there at certain doses and also in other tissues.

9 We are intending to include gadolinium
10 chloride as a positive control, referring to a
11 previous question, in our upcoming studies,
12 particularly looking at neurological function and
13 behavior in rats. So that will indeed provide a
14 control for gadolinium in tissues but also may show
15 some functional effects as well. And I thought it
16 was a good comment to potentially include something
17 that actually we know should impair neurological
18 function.

19 Your second question on methods to look at
20 the form of gadolinium, it's a very difficult
21 question. I think it will take multiple different
22 technologies and methods in combination. Some have

1 tried methods where you homogenize and sonicate
2 tissue, and then you produce a sludge that you put
3 down a color chromatography and try and separate
4 and see what form that's in. But I think it's
5 important to remember here you're destroying tissue
6 architecture. You're lysing cells. You're
7 exposing the gadolinium presence to compartments it
8 wouldn't usually see. So it's very prone to
9 artefactual results.

10 We have some work ongoing looking at new
11 methods, mass spectrometry methods where you could
12 look at the form on tissue slices in situ. There's
13 a technology called lesser liquid extraction
14 surface analysis, which is much more gentle, and
15 we're hopeful that a combination of those methods
16 might add to the knowledge in this space.

17 DR. McDONALD: Very briefly, we also
18 independently are working with the Department of
19 Energy and its spectroscopy technique to do the
20 same because destroying the tissue creates an
21 artefact that may not reflect reality. So we're
22 looking for a way to do it in tissue to avoid that

1 confounder.

2 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you, Dr. McDonald.

3 Yes, please?

4 DR. FRANK: My name is Richard Frank with
5 Siemens Healthineers. I have three questions, one
6 for Dr. Wagner, one for industry, and then one for
7 FDA.

8 The question for Dr. Wagner is, you
9 recommended stratifying patients according to risk,
10 and you have recommended the development of
11 biomarkers. In the absence of any known actual
12 clinically relevant effects, how would you direct
13 that research, and how would you propose to
14 stratify patients according to risk?

15 DR. WAGNER: That's difficult. I'm studying
16 nephrogenic systemic fibrosis, and so we've got two
17 risk factors, renal insufficiency and gadolinium
18 exposure. There have to be --

19 DR. FRANK: I mean relevant to the brain
20 retention, yes.

21 DR. WAGNER: Relevant to the brain
22 retention, I'm approaching it from a different

1 state. We don't know what the toxic effects are of
2 this retention, if there are any. On my side,
3 though, I know exactly what the clinical effects
4 are in systemic fibrosis, and there are risk
5 factors out there that have not been defined. Like
6 I mentioned earlier, it's going to be impossible to
7 find using observational data or retrospective
8 patient data because the numbers of cases are just
9 so low.

10 I think that disease is also
11 under-recognized clinically. To diagnose
12 nephrogenic systemic fibrosis, it's very complex on
13 a subjective scale of clinical signs and symptoms,
14 and that goes along with a histological matrix.

15 I think what has been presented today shows
16 that there seems to be a subclinical type of -- and
17 I hate to say nephrogenic systemic fibrosis, too,
18 because we're finding these systemic effects in
19 animals with normal renal function. There's more
20 evidence that there's some kind of shared pattern,
21 especially when the symptoms cluster with skin
22 complaints.

1 Now, there are other risks out there, which
2 is why some patients that receive just a single
3 dose contract the disease, and we've got dialysis
4 patients who've received 6 doses of gadolinium
5 contrast, and they don't acquire the disease. So
6 there's more out there.

7 DR. FRANK: But in terms of the matter --

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Excuse me. Could I just
9 request that the answers be relatively brief.
10 We're falling a bit behind in time.

11 DR. WAGNER: I'm sorry.

12 DR. FRANK: I didn't mean to explore the NSF
13 situation but to identify whether there were any
14 clinical risk factors that could be identified
15 relevant to accumulation in the brain, and it would
16 appear it's only related to the number of doses.

17 DR. WAGNER: That's not my area. I can't
18 say.

19 DR. HERSCOVITCH: We have two folks on the
20 phone who would like to pose questions.

21 DR. FRANK: Peter, I'm sorry. I had two
22 other questions, if I could.

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I'm sorry. If they could
2 be brief with very brief responses.

3 DR. FRANK: So this question has to do with
4 the hypersensitivity reaction. I understand that
5 each of the industry reps have highlighted the
6 occurrence of hypersensitivity reactions. Is there
7 any way to predict who might be at risk of that, or
8 is it only after they've had a hypersensitivity
9 reaction that they would take this into account?

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: In brief, and remember,
11 we're focusing on the issue of gadolinium retention
12 at this meeting, not broader assessments.

13 DR. McDONALD: Bob McDonald, Mayo Clinic,
14 and apologies for the slight diversion, but
15 hypersensitivity reactions are a very big deal
16 because they are a known risk. Although rare,
17 there are known differences. This was codified
18 better in the last few weeks with that recent
19 publication.

20 There are some predictors like previous
21 allergic reaction and atopic disease that can be
22 predictive, but the truth is this is yet another

1 area where we don't know that much because we don't
2 quite understand the mechanism because we call them
3 allergic-like anaphylactoid reactions because the
4 mechanism is not clear.

5 But I would submit those differences still
6 matter clinically because even a mild reaction and
7 different system can logistically make huge changes
8 to how we practice medicine. If people are having
9 more of those mild reactions, we have to stop the
10 scan, evaluate them, do --

11 DR. MARZELLA: I think we're getting a
12 little bit off topic. We do have to restrict our
13 questions to the gadolinium retention issue,
14 please.

15 DR. FRANK: The third question has to do
16 with the point Guerbet made in coming to the FDA
17 and proposing label changes. It seems like all the
18 industry have been responsible in pursuing this
19 question from a scientific and clinical standpoint,
20 but one of them has actually changed the label.

21 Was there anything unique about that
22 particular product, or was there anything unique

1 that led to the change for the one compound and not
2 the others?

3 DR. MARZELLA: Maybe I can address that.
4 It's a question of timing. I think that companies
5 can make labeling changes any time that they choose
6 to do so, but given the timing of this advisory
7 committee, I think the FDA as well as companies
8 thought that in the interest of gaining consistency
9 and being able to factor in the advice that we'll
10 receive at the advisory committee, that it would be
11 better to delay any changes until we've heard the
12 discussion today.

13 DR. FRANK: Thank you.

14 DR. MARZELLA: If I could go back, I'd like
15 to go back to the issue of assay sensitivity. I
16 think that's independent on what the specific
17 positive control would be, and I would think that
18 gadolinium chloride would be a terrible control to
19 try to have.

20 Markers of susceptibility I think are very
21 critical. It seems as though, based on the NSF
22 experience, that the existence of the exposure is

1 one factor, that the presence of renal failure is
2 another factor, but they're not sufficient.
3 There's something else that accounts for this
4 susceptibility. So Dr. Wagner's research is very
5 important because it shows the potential for
6 identifying markers that could suggest increased
7 sensitivity.

8 The other point I would like to make is that
9 it's not clear that the systemic fibrogenic
10 reaction is going to be the same mechanism, which
11 would be affecting brain changes, whatever they
12 might be.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

14 I'd like now to ask Dr. Bolch, who is on the
15 phone, to ask his question, please.

16 DR. BOLCH: Yes. This is Wes Bolch,
17 University of Florida. Just a quick question. In
18 the briefing documents, it was mentioned the
19 deposition to bone. Can someone comment on
20 specifics? Is it bone surfaces, active marrow,
21 adipocytes? What is the implications for bone
22 deposition?

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Would anybody from
2 industry care to answer that clarifying question?

3 Yes, please identify yourself.

4 DR. DESCHE: Pierre Desche, I'm calling
5 Dr. Eric Lancelot to answer that question.

6 DR. LANCELOT: Good morning. I'm Eric
7 Lancelot, head of pharmacovigilance. It's true
8 that in the scientific literature, there are some
9 preclinical studies showing accumulation in bone of
10 gadolinium.

11 In fact, we performed a meta-analysis of all
12 these published papers showing that this gadolinium
13 concentration in bone is actually decreasing over
14 time, so in a time-dependent manner. But there are
15 clear differences between different contrast
16 agents, depending on their stability with linear
17 agents remaining much longer in the bone than the
18 macrocyclic agents.

19 There are also some reports, some studies
20 suggesting that you may also find gadolinium for
21 some days and weeks or so in the bone marrow, and
22 probably the kinetics of gadolinium washout from

1 the bone marrow is following more or less the one
2 in the mineral bone. I hope it answered this
3 question.

4 DR. SPINAZZI: This is Alberto Spinazzi from
5 Bracco. Deposition in bone is still a complex
6 issue. Again, starting from what has been seen in
7 human patients, if you look at the short term and
8 you compare the agent that causes the highest level
9 of retention, which is Omniscan, and compare that
10 to the agent that causes the lowest level of
11 retention, ProHance, short term, 3 or 4 days after
12 injection, data shows that there is a difference,
13 so 3 times higher levels following a standard dose
14 of Omniscan.

15 When you go to eight years later, the levels
16 of gadolinium retained in bone after ProHance and
17 after Omniscan are identical. When you look at
18 animal data and you look to see retention in bone,
19 this clear demarcation between the linears and the
20 macrocyclics is not there, especially from the
21 studies that have been mandated by the FDA now to
22 study in juvenile animals.

1 I guess we have been the first company to
2 also study the effects on the brain, at least this
3 is based on my knowledge. It's easy to make claims
4 like the ones that have been made. It's way more
5 complex, the retention.

6 Also, the comment was made that you have
7 five administrations, and then you see a change in
8 signal intensity. That is not correct at all.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

10 We have a question from Dr. Weisman on the
11 phone. Dr. Weisman, please?

12 DR. WEISMAN: Hi. Michael Weisman from Los
13 Angeles. I have a question predominantly for
14 Dr. McDonald, and that has to do with the
15 postulated mechanism in NSF has to do with the CAT
16 space and the narrow pathways.

17 Have those pathways been examined in the
18 subclinical animal models? Are they activated at
19 that level?

20 DR. McDONALD: That's a great question, and
21 again, keep in mind this is at 80 equivalent human
22 doses in rapid succession, which could change the

1 equilibrium of what's going on in the organism. We
2 have looked at it for the kidney, but we have not
3 really expanded that out to other tissues.

4 We really didn't think to do that in the
5 brain because it's a G0 organ. It's not cycling
6 through the cell cycle, at least the neurons
7 aren't. But that's a great thought.

8 DR. WEISMAN: Just a follow-up to that,
9 though, if it's possible to explain some of the
10 heterogeneity that you're seeing in the clinical
11 findings, could there be other environmental
12 triggers that might affect the brain that could in
13 fact produce clinical findings or not?

14 DR. McDONALD: Absolutely, that's a
15 possibility. I think Dr. Wagner summarized this
16 best. This is very nascent work. We're taking
17 single studies and drawing massive conclusions, and
18 I don't think we're there yet in terms of chemical
19 stabilities and macrocyclic versus linear. There's
20 just not a lot of data, and that's a great
21 observation.

22 DR. WEISMAN: Thank you.

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you, everyone, for
2 these very thoughtful questions and replies.

3 We are a little bit behind, but we will take
4 a 10-minute break. So we will reconvene at 10:15,
5 and reminder for members of the committee not to
6 discuss this during the break.

7 (Whereupon, at 10:04 a.m., a recess was
8 taken.)

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Can everybody please be
10 seated? We will now proceed with presentations
11 from the FDA, and I know they will all keep to
12 time. Our first speaker is Dr. Croteau.

13 **FDA Presentation - David Croteau**

14 DR. CROTEAU: Good morning. My name is Dave
15 Croteau. I'm an adult neurologist by training, and
16 I'm a medical officer in the Division of
17 Pharmacovigilance in the Office of Surveillance and
18 Epidemiology.

19 I will be covering today the results of the
20 FDA Adverse Event Reporting System, or FAERS, and
21 the medical literature review on adverse events
22 with gadolinium retention after exposure to

1 gadolinium-based contrast agents abbreviated as
2 GBCA. My presentation will be followed by
3 Dr. Steven Bird, who will discuss epidemiologic
4 considerations, and Dr. Patty Greene, who will
5 present GBCA utilization data.

6 What I would like to do over the next
7 20 minutes is to present the purpose of our review.
8 I will then outline the methodology used. The
9 results will consist of data identified in FAERS
10 and in the medical literature, including case
11 reports, case series, and other report types. Two
12 case report examples will be provided, and lastly,
13 I will wrap up with a discussion, including an
14 interpretation of the data and a summary of the
15 findings.

16 The primary purpose of our review was to
17 identify and describe clinical adverse events in
18 patients with gadolinium retention after GBCA
19 exposure without reported renal impairment. A
20 secondary purpose was to evaluate the supporting
21 medical literature available on gadolinium
22 retention. Please note that nephrogenic systemic

1 fibrosis, which occurs in patients with renal
2 impairment, and hypersensitivity reactions are not
3 addressed in this review as they are well
4 characterized adverse events or reactions in the
5 various GBCA labels.

6 Before moving to the methodology, a word on
7 FAERS. So FAERS is an electronic database of
8 spontaneous reports for human drugs and biologics.
9 Manufacturers have specific reporting requirements.
10 However, reporting by patients, consumers, and
11 healthcare professionals is voluntary. They can
12 either report to the manufacturer who in turn
13 reports to the FDA or directly to the FDA. That
14 direct reporting represents approximately 5 percent
15 of all reports received in FAERS.

16 Since 1968, there have been more than
17 14 million reports, including duplicates, and in
18 2016 alone, there were over 1.6 million new reports
19 in FAERS.

20 FAERS is a drug safety surveillance tool
21 with many strengths, which are outlined on this
22 slide. I want to highlight that FAERS is most

1 useful for detecting events with low background
2 rates, clinically serious events, events that occur
3 shortly after drug exposure, and early in the
4 postmarketing phase. Based on these strengths,
5 FAERS may not be the best method to assess many of
6 the adverse events identified in our review, as I
7 will discuss later.

8 While FAERS has a number of strengths, it
9 also has its limitations, which are outlined on
10 this slide. I will go over some of those
11 limitations in the discussion section, more
12 specifically, variable report quality, some
13 reporting biases, and potential confounding effect
14 of intended drug indication. It's also important
15 to mention that a causal relationship between a
16 drug and an event is not required for reporting to
17 the FDA.

18 Now the methods. FAERS cases were
19 identified by selecting cases reporting gadolinium
20 retention with or without clinical adverse events.
21 Gadolinium retention evidence criteria were fairly
22 liberal, including any body fluids or tissues with

1 detectable gadolinium. No quantitative data was
2 required. Inferred retention based on specific
3 brain MRI abnormalities was also used as evidence
4 of retention.

5 The medical literature was reviewed using
6 PubMed and EMBASE search engines. The search
7 strategies included keywords relating to clinical
8 manifestations reported in conjunction with
9 gadolinium retention already published in the
10 medical literature, as well as hypothetical
11 clinical manifestations based on brain retention
12 patterns.

13 A total of 139 cases of gadolinium retention
14 were identified. The FAERS search identified a
15 total of 41 cases, and the medical literature
16 searches, 98 cases. FAERS included 34 cases with
17 clinical adverse events and 7 cases without
18 clinical adverse events.

19 Among the 98 medical literature cases, only
20 5 had documented supportive laboratory evidence of
21 gadolinium retention, meaning that gadolinium
22 measurement was performed by the publication

1 authors or outside laboratory reports were
2 collected and verified by the publication authors.

3 One was reported as a single case report and
4 4 as a case series, 93 as unverified self-reported
5 laboratory evidence of gadolinium retention. One
6 was published as a single case report, and 92 were
7 from two online surveys posted to a private blog on
8 a gadolinium toxicity support group website and a
9 public gadolinium toxicity Facebook page.

10 Even though published in peer-reviewed
11 journals, those two surveys could have been
12 excluded from the review given the nature of the
13 data provided, but it was felt important to include
14 all the data published, given the overall paucity
15 of data on the topic.

16 It's also important to point out that the
17 bulk of the medical literature cases, that is, 96
18 out of 98 cases, were authored by the same UNC
19 Chapel Hill radiology group, leading to possible
20 duplicate cases and an actual total number of
21 medical literature cases lower than 98.

22 This table shows the aggregate case

1 characteristics. A substantial number of patients
2 or cases had unreported data, as shown in the first
3 column, due to inclusion of the results of the two
4 online surveys mentioned earlier.

5 The predominant characteristics are in bold.
6 There was predominant U.S. reporting with the
7 majority of reports received after 2014. Important
8 to consider in the interpretation of the year of
9 initial report is the increasing awareness of the
10 potential problem, the event of gadolinium
11 measurement assays, and change in GBCA landscape.

12 There was predominant consumer reporting
13 representing approximately two-thirds of all FAERS
14 cases. The age range was wide with the median at
15 49. Female sex, and Caucasian race were
16 preponderant.

17 Brain was the most frequently imaged body
18 region. Neoplasm or screening for a neoplasm was
19 the most common indication for GBCA administration,
20 although the majority of patients had no reported
21 data for those two characteristics. Urine was the
22 most frequently used body fluid to demonstrate

1 gadolinium retention.

2 Patients had typically multiple adverse
3 events with a range of adverse events with a range
4 of 1 to 39 and a median of 7 adverse events per
5 patient. Adverse event onset was typically within
6 6 weeks of the last GBCA exposure with the majority
7 developing adverse events immediately after the
8 last GBCA exposure.

9 Those time intervals may be misleading as
10 patients may have had one or more MRI with GBCA
11 prior to the index or the so-called last GBCA
12 exposure. However, that's how most of the data are
13 reported. Adverse event duration at the time of
14 the report ranged from 1 month to 9 years with a
15 median of 5 months.

16 This graph shows the number of patients with
17 reported clinical adverse events and/or gadolinium
18 retention by GBCA type and class. Linear GBCAs are
19 located in the pink or purple shaded area,
20 macrocyclic in the blue shaded area, and multiple,
21 mixed, unspecified, or unknown GBCAs in the green
22 shaded area. The medical literature cases are in

1 blue, and the FAERS cases in orange. The linear
2 and macrocyclic GBCAs are in increasing order of
3 thermodynamic stability from the top down.

4 While the majority of patients with clinical
5 adverse events received linear, multiple,
6 unspecified, or unknown GBCAs, only a few received
7 exclusively macrocyclic GBCAs. Most patients seem
8 to report clinical adverse events and/or gadolinium
9 retention with the less stable GBCAs. However, all
10 those findings may need to be considered in light
11 of a number of factors, including drug utilization
12 data, which will be discussed in the last OSE
13 presentation this morning.

14 This graph shows the number of patients by
15 adverse event clinical category with medical
16 literature cases in blue and FAERS cases in orange.
17 Most patients experience more than one clinical
18 adverse event, often falling in multiple clinical
19 categories. While clinical adverse events
20 identified lack a consistent phenotype, some
21 clustering was observed around pain syndromes,
22 neurological, cutaneous, and musculoskeletal

1 clinical categories. However, the clinical
2 category "other" accounted for the highest number
3 of adverse events. All those findings suggest
4 heterogeneity of the clinical adverse events
5 reported.

6 This table provides a more granular overview
7 of the different adverse events by clinical
8 category, including events occurring in at least 10
9 cases. Please note that some events were reported
10 in cluster in the two online surveys and couldn't
11 be broken down into individual adverse events.

12 The most common pain syndrome was limb or
13 central torso painful sensations often
14 characterized as burning. The most common
15 neurological adverse event was clouded mentation.
16 A number of cutaneous adverse events were reported,
17 including skin discoloration, skin changes, and
18 skin thickening.

19 Bone and joint pain were the most common
20 musculoskeletal adverse events, and lastly, fatigue
21 and asthenia, the most common adverse events in the
22 category other. Again, those findings highlight

1 the heterogeneity of the clinical adverse events
2 reported.

3 This graph shows the number of GBCA
4 administrations before onset of reported clinical
5 adverse events with medical literature cases in
6 blue and FAERS cases in orange. A substantial
7 number of cases in our review reported adverse
8 events after a single GBCA administration,
9 suggesting no apparent GBCA dose effect on adverse
10 events, although the great majority had an
11 unspecified number of administration.

12 Two case report examples are provided here
13 to give you a flavor of the reports retrieved in
14 our review. The first case is from FAERS. It is a
15 53-year-old Caucasian woman with normal renal
16 function and reportedly unremarkable past medical
17 history. Her GBCA exposure included 6 contrast-
18 enhanced MRIs over 9 months with Gadavist,
19 MultiHance, and Magnevist for a transverse myelitis
20 indication. In addition, she underwent 3 contrast-
21 enhanced MRIs with unspecified GBCA and indications
22 over the preceding 9 years.

1 Her symptoms developed 2 months after the
2 first of the six most recent contrast-enhanced MRIs
3 and included bone pain, generalized muscle
4 tightening, weakness, fatigue, and other
5 unspecified symptoms. The only investigation
6 reported included two 24-hour urine gadolinium
7 measurements, which had detectable gadolinium above
8 the referenced ranges provided by the respective
9 laboratories.

10 The second case is from the medical
11 literature. It is a 29-year-old Caucasian woman
12 with normal renal function and past medical history
13 significant for medullary sponge kidney. Her GBCA
14 exposure was limited to one contrast enhanced MRI
15 with Magnevist for suspected complex renal system
16 served on ultrasonography.

17 Her symptoms developed with 24 hours of the
18 contrast-enhanced MRI and included flu-like body
19 aches and painful sensations characterized as
20 burning, as well as sharp pins and needles
21 involving her central torso and all four limbs.
22 Later on, she developed clouded mentation, severe

1 headaches, and arthralgias.

2 The only investigation reported included one
3 blood and one 24-hour urine gadolinium measurements
4 one month after GBCA administration, and both had
5 detectable gadolinium above the referenced ranges
6 provided by the respective laboratories.

7 Her physical examination was reportedly
8 unremarkable 2 months after GBCA administrations,
9 and an outcome was provided 2 months as well after
10 GBCA administration and included progression of the
11 symptoms over days with subsequent reduction,
12 although she remained with sporadic painful
13 sensations and persistent clouded mentation, severe
14 headaches, and arthralgias.

15 Given the concern around special
16 populations, the number of cases in each population
17 was examined. Our review included 2 pediatric
18 cases, 3 geriatric cases, no pregnancy or lactation
19 cases, and no hepatic insufficiency cases.

20 Given the potential concern of exacerbation
21 of preexisting inflammatory conditions by
22 gadolinium retention, those were also examined, and

1 only one instance of preexisting systemic
2 inflammatory condition was identified, including
3 pelvic skin xenograft rejection, ITP, rheumatoid
4 arthritis, and unspecified autoimmune symptoms.
5 This was only in one patient. In addition, one
6 case had a preexisting inflammatory neurological
7 condition reported as encephalitis, which was not
8 otherwise specified.

9 Despite clustering around certain clinical
10 categories, the marked heterogeneity of clinical
11 adverse events reported makes interpretation of the
12 data challenging. In addition, many factors may
13 influence the interpretation of the data and may
14 result in either an over- or underestimation of the
15 importance of the problem.

16 An important factor is the self-reported
17 information in most reports. The self-reported
18 information in many but not all cases include
19 assessment of the clinical adverse events by a
20 healthcare professional and the laboratory results
21 supporting gadolinium retention. Cases with such
22 unverified self-reported information predominantly

1 originated from the published online surveys
2 discussed earlier and some FAERS consumer reports.

3 In addition, alternative etiology
4 investigation was generally not reported. For
5 example, patients with certain pain syndromes
6 should have been investigated for peripheral
7 neuropathy. Another factor is the fact that
8 adverse events reported could be symptoms related
9 to MRIs study indication. That information was
10 only available in a minority of cases. A good
11 example is the FAERS case report example presented
12 with transverse myelitis, which may result in some
13 but not all symptoms reported such as muscle
14 tightness and weakness.

15 Concordant site of gadolinium measurement
16 and symptomatic body region, for example, cutaneous
17 adverse events and a skin biopsy, would be best for
18 characterizations of potential clinical and
19 laboratory manifestations of gadolinium retention
20 as well as causal association assessment.

21 A number of internet website and social
22 media with interests in gadolinium retention exist,

1 mainly to report simulation. In fact, we have
2 observed an increase from 5 percent to 50 percent
3 in direct reports in FAERS. In addition, there was
4 also a high proportion of consumer reports
5 representing approximately two-thirds of all FAERS
6 reports in our review. All those findings suggest
7 a reporting simulation.

8 Lastly, although the potential clinical
9 manifestations of gadolinium retention are not
10 known, an insidious or deadly onset or nonspecific
11 clinical manifestations would make those potential
12 clinical manifestations challenging to recognize
13 and link to GBCA exposure by patients and by
14 healthcare professionals and may lead to an
15 underestimation of the importance of the problem.

16 In summary, we acknowledge the growing
17 concern for untoward effects of retained gadolinium
18 within the lay public and the medical community.
19 It is also important to acknowledge that clinical
20 adverse events reported, although lacking a
21 consistent phenotype, seems to cluster around
22 certain clinical categories, including pain

1 syndromes, neurological, cutaneous, and
2 musculoskeletal.

3 However, at this juncture, considering the
4 totality of the data, including case reports, case
5 series, and published online surveys identifying
6 our review along with the data limitations outlined
7 earlier, we are unable to determine a causal
8 association between reported clinical adverse
9 events and GBCA exposure. This being said, we are
10 continuing to monitor adverse events reported in
11 FAERS and in the medical literature for a potential
12 safety signal linked to gadolinium retention after
13 GBCA exposure.

14 Thank you for your attention. Dr. Steven
15 Bird will present next on epidemiologic
16 considerations.

17 **FDA Presentation - Steve Bird**

18 DR. BIRD: Good morning. My name is Steven
19 Bird, and I'm a pharmacoepidemiologist at FDA. I
20 will be discussing epidemiologic studies on the
21 safety of gadolinium contrast.

22 We reviewed the literature and identified

1 two additional epidemiologic studies on the safety
2 of gadolinium. The first study by Welk, et al.
3 evaluated the associated between gadolinium
4 contrast exposure and risk for Parkinsonism. This
5 was a retrospective cohort conducted using
6 administrative databases in Ontario covering 2003
7 through 2013. Patients 66 years of age and older
8 were identified who had an MRI with or without
9 gadolinium contrast for all imaging locations
10 except the brain and spine.

11 The study observed a rate of 3.17 cases of
12 Parkinsonism per 1,000 person-years following
13 contrast MRI and a rate of 2.71 cases of
14 Parkinsonism per 1,000 person-years following non-
15 contrast MRI. The adjusted relative risk for
16 Parkinsonism per additional contrast MRI was 1.04
17 and was not significant.

18 While this was a well-done study with a
19 large sample size, its approximate 4-year average
20 follow-up may not be sufficient for a potentially
21 longer latent period anticipated in the development
22 of Parkinsonism.

1 The second study by Ray, et al. evaluated
2 infant and childhood outcomes following gadolinium
3 exposure in utero. It was a retrospective cohort
4 conducted using administrative databases in Ontario
5 between 2003 and 2015. Among approximately
6 1.4 million linked mothers and infants, 397 were
7 exposed to gadolinium during pregnancy. Stillbirth
8 and neonatal deaths occurred among 7 pregnancies
9 exposed to gadolinium contrast and in 9,844
10 pregnancies not exposed to MRI.

11 This study observed a 3.7-fold increased
12 risk for stillbirth and neonatal death with
13 gadolinium contrast during pregnancy compared to
14 women not having any MRI during pregnancy. While
15 well done, this study had a small number of exposed
16 outcomes, was not powered for a comparison of
17 contrast MRI versus non-contrast MRI, and needs
18 replication.

19 An internal FDA study in the Sentinel
20 distributed database evaluated use of gadolinium in
21 a sample of 3.7 million pregnancies between 2008
22 and 2015. We identified 8,842 total gadolinium

1 exposures during pregnancy, which produces a rate
2 of one exposure per 421 live-birth pregnancies.
3 Sixty-four percent of all exposures were during the
4 first trimester, a time period where women may not
5 have yet recognized pregnancy.

6 The rate of exposed pregnancies in this
7 U.S.-based study is approximately 8-fold larger
8 than the rate of pregnancy exposure in the Canadian
9 study by Ray, et al. FDA is evaluating repeating
10 this study in the future.

11 The following discussion presents a brief
12 perspective on design considerations and types of
13 studies that may inform safety risks associated
14 with gadolinium retention. In the context of
15 gadolinium, the study outcome is likely the most
16 crucial consideration.

17 All tissues may retain gadolinium.
18 Gadolinium causes tissue fibrosis, and this creates
19 a large number of potential adverse outcomes,
20 possibly unpredictable in nature. Studying any
21 specific outcome is resource intensive, typically
22 requires a customized study design, and requires

1 validation to show the outcome can be accurately
2 and completely captured.

3 We must also decide if more subtle outcomes
4 such as cognitive function tests are sufficient or
5 whether more robust clinical endpoints such as
6 dementia must be evaluated. One logical approach
7 to hypothesis generation is to identify patients
8 who have reported adverse events from gadolinium
9 retention. This could include questionnaires,
10 focus groups, and clinical examination of patients
11 with spontaneous reports of adverse events.

12 Furthermore, adverse outcomes presumably
13 depend on dose exposure as expressed by the amount
14 of gadolinium retained at the tissue level and over
15 time. Focus should be placed on patient
16 populations who required a multitude of MRIs for
17 conditions unrelated to adverse outcomes under
18 investigation.

19 Study designs must also take into
20 consideration that dose exposure varies from one
21 tissue type to another, from one type of gadolinium
22 contrast to another, and over time post-

1 administration. Follow-up time is also a critical
2 component for epidemiologic investigation. We do
3 not know the latency for adverse outcomes for
4 gadolinium, and studies with long follow-up are
5 required.

6 As core principles, we should expect all
7 studies to use the most rigorous methods possible,
8 present results in a fully transparent manner,
9 enable the independent verification of study
10 results, and conduct research ethically by
11 protecting the rights and welfare of patients.

12 As an additional guide to thinking, OSE
13 reminds the panel members that an informative study
14 should include sufficiently large and susceptible
15 study populations with adequate exposure to
16 diagnostic gadolinium followed in settings that
17 capture relevant health outcomes. We recognize
18 that most sponsors have initiated hypothesis-
19 generating assessments to inform future studies,
20 but FDA has not yet received any formal proposed
21 studies for review.

22 As we consider future studies, we ask the

1 panelists whether we can resolve health concerns
2 related to gadolinium retention by relying solely
3 on opportunistic data. These data sources are
4 compiled and collected for reasons unrelated to the
5 primary study question. Examples of opportunistic
6 data sources often used to address drug safety
7 concerns include administrative healthcare claims
8 databases and electronic healthcare records, as
9 well as ongoing prospective observational studies.

10 Administrative database pre-2006 may be
11 uniquely suited to study patients with chronic
12 kidney disease who may be more susceptible to the
13 study of gadolinium adverse events. Databases with
14 good mother-baby linkages may provide the best
15 source to study the safety of gadolinium in
16 pregnancy.

17 Ongoing prospective observational studies
18 are likely the best opportunity for long-term
19 follow-up if they capture the right information for
20 a given study question.

21 Opportunistic data sources often carry
22 advantages related to the number of persons

1 immediately available for study and the amount of
2 time required to complete. However, these
3 opportunistic data sources vary substantially, not
4 only in data quality but also in the availability
5 of data elements essential to the research
6 question.

7 In contrast to opportunistic data sources,
8 new prospective observational studies designed for
9 the study of gadolinium retention could be a good
10 avenue to identify and study high-risk patients who
11 require continued gadolinium contrast scans. This
12 could be conducted with parallel arms for
13 enrollment by each sponsor in populations including
14 women with breast cancer and children with multiple
15 sclerosis.

16 While these studies can provide valuable
17 information, their conduct will be lengthy, and
18 this information will not inform regulatory
19 decisions at the present time.

20 Finally, randomized control trials are the
21 gold standard for clinical evidence, but ethical
22 and feasibility requirements need to be taken into

1 consideration.

2 With respect to direct evidence of harm to
3 health from gadolinium retained by patients with
4 normal renal function, conclusive data are lacking.
5 Focus on highly exposed patients may provide
6 insight on to the safety of gadolinium contrast.
7 Vulnerable populations and pregnant women also
8 require special attention. The desire for perfect
9 or ideal studies should not delay execution and
10 interpretation of feasible studies. However, all
11 studies must be evaluated in the context of their
12 limitations.

13 Finally, a multitude of studies are likely
14 required to address current concerns with
15 gadolinium retention, and there is no guarantee of
16 definitive answers in the near term.

17 Now Patty Greene will be presenting data on
18 the utilization of gadolinium.

19 **FDA Presentation - Patty Greene**

20 DR. GREENE: Good morning. My name is Patty
21 Greene, and I'm a drug utilization analyst in the
22 Division of Epidemiology, Office of Surveillance

1 and Epidemiology. I will be presenting data on
2 U.S. sales of gadolinium-based contrast agents from
3 2006 through 2016. The purpose of this
4 presentation is to provide a descriptive analysis
5 of U.S. trends in the use of GBCAs by type since
6 the last advisory committee meeting in 2009 and to
7 provide context to other information you will hear
8 today.

9 Let's start with the description of the data
10 source used. We used sales data as a surrogate for
11 use because it provides nationwide trends in the
12 type of GBCA, that is, macrocyclic versus linear.
13 The database was used to measure the number of
14 packages sold from manufacturers to hospitals and
15 clinics nationwide is provided here. Please note
16 that U.S. sales are not a direct measure of patient
17 utilization, and demographic information is not
18 available.

19 This graph shows that total sales of GBCAs
20 range from 7.5 to 8.8 million packages sold
21 annually. Since the last advisory committee
22 meeting in 2009, sales of linear GBCAs accounted

1 for 94 percent of total sales as represented by the
2 blue bar. However, by 2016, sales of macrocyclic
3 GBCAs increased to account for 51 percent of total
4 GBCA sales nationwide.

5 Next, we examine sales to pediatric
6 specialty facilities. This database was used to
7 measure the number of packages sold from
8 manufacturers to a sample of 50 pediatric specialty
9 hospitals and five pediatric clinics in the U.S.
10 This database does not include a national estimate
11 of utilization or demographic information.

12 Of the sales for manufacturers to 50
13 pediatric specialty hospitals and five pediatric
14 clinics in the U.S., sales of linear GBCAs, as
15 represented by the blue line, accounted for
16 98 percent of total sales in 2009. However, trends
17 reversed sharply in recent years. By 2016, sales
18 of macrocyclic GBCAs accounted for 82 percent of
19 sales while linear GBCAs accounted for 18 percent
20 of sales.

21 In summary, national trends show an increase
22 in the use of macrocyclic GBCAs and a decrease in

1 linear GBCAs to a nearly evenly distributed market
2 share by 2016. In 2016, sales to a robust sample
3 of pediatric specialty hospitals suggest a higher
4 proportion of macrocyclic GBCA use in this
5 vulnerable population compared to trends
6 nationwide.

7 Finally, I would like to comment that in the
8 context of all the information you will hear today,
9 use of macrocyclic GBCAs is increasing in the U.S.

10 The next speaker is Karen Bleich from the
11 Division of Medical Imaging Products.

12 **FDA Presentation - Karen Bleich**

13 DR. BLEICH: Good morning. I'm going to
14 give a brief overview of the highlights of the
15 emerging science related to gadolinium retention.
16 Please note that most of the studies here are
17 published and unpublished studies without a review
18 of the primary data by the FDA. I'm also going to
19 talk about the regulatory evaluation of the GBCAs
20 in terms of NSF and gadolinium retention.

21 We're all familiar with the remarkable
22 observation made by Kanda and others in 2014 that

1 the increased signal intensity in portions of the
2 brain related to prior GBCA administration, and
3 shown here on the right is the increased signal in
4 the dentate nucleus.

5 It was reported in the context of the
6 patients who received multiple doses and just of
7 the linear agents, as we heard earlier this
8 morning. Previously, it was believed that the
9 gadolinium agents did not cross the blood-brain
10 barrier, so the next step was verification because
11 there are other known causes of this imaging
12 finding.

13 In 2015, human autopsy studies confirmed the
14 presence of gadolinium in the brain, and we saw
15 this earlier today. This is Dr. McDonald's study,
16 and we can see that in this autopsy study on the
17 Y-axis in the top graph, there's an increase in the
18 signal intensity in the dentate nucleus as the
19 total Omniscan dose on the X-axis increases. On
20 the bottom graph, the amount of gadolinium found in
21 the dentate nucleus on autopsy increased as the
22 total Omniscan dose increased.

1 At this point, the FDA released a drug
2 safety communication stating that the FDA was
3 evaluating the risk of brain deposits with repeated
4 use of GBCAs. The EMA took similar action at this
5 time and also removed from the product labels the
6 statement that GBCAs do not cross an intact blood-
7 brain barrier.

8 How do we evaluate the issue of gadolinium
9 retention? In response to NSF, the GBCAs were risk
10 stratified based on this list of parameters and
11 risk mitigation steps were taken that allowed for
12 the continued safe use of GBCAs. We're going to
13 look at this same list in terms of gadolinium
14 retention.

15 The first two parameters refer to how
16 tightly the gadolinium ion is bound to the
17 chelating agent, and we have already heard a lot
18 about this, this morning. We don't know whether or
19 not it relates to toxicity, but we do know that
20 there are differences between the individual GBCAs
21 in terms of these parameters.

22 Gadolinium ion is known to be toxic in

1 biologic systems, and some of the toxicity is
2 listed here, and I'll just highlight that it's a
3 potent calcium antagonist.

4 In general, the linear GBCAs are less stable
5 than the macrocyclic GBCAs, but there are two
6 important points here. The first is that the
7 intrinsic stability is more complicated than this
8 simple list, and even the ordering of some of the
9 agents could be debated. The second is that the
10 intrinsic stability does not necessarily reflect
11 comparative toxicity within the complex in vivo
12 environment.

13 We also heard some discussion on the in vivo
14 gadolinium disassociation kinetics, and we saw this
15 study earlier as well. Basically, each GBCA
16 product was incubated in human serum over 15 days,
17 and a percentage of released gadolinium from the
18 GBCA was measured, as shown in the Y-axis.

19 We can see the Optimark and Omniscan had
20 about 20 percent disassociation in human serum at
21 day 15, and if we look on the right, the ionic
22 liner agents had about 1 to 2 percent

1 disassociation. For the macrocyclic agents,
2 disassociation was not demonstrated in this study.
3 And again, this comparative disassociation data may
4 or may not relate to comparative toxicity within
5 the in vivo environment.

6 The question in terms of gadolinium
7 retention is, does this intrinsic stability
8 correlate with gadolinium disassociation in the
9 setting of retention? And the answer is we only
10 have limited information about this, and I'm going
11 to come back to it later.

12 Moving on to the nonclinical evidence of
13 toxicity, there has been no histopathologic
14 evidence of toxicity in the animal brain after
15 repeated high doses of GBCAs. So I've highlighted
16 here a Bayer study where the rats received very
17 high doses and the histologic analysis of the brain
18 demonstrated no abnormality.

19 In addition, there have been no behavioral
20 or neurological abnormalities detected in the
21 completed studies in rats, and highlighted here is
22 the Bracco study where the juvenile rats received

1 very high doses and the behavioral and neurologic
2 testing was normal. And I'd also like to point out
3 that as part of the NDA review process, all of
4 these products had CNS safety studies with no
5 safety signals demonstrated.

6 Toxicity has been demonstrated in the skin
7 of animals with normal renal function after
8 Omniscan and Optimark.

9 Moving on to the clinical evidence of
10 toxicity, in terms of the published human autopsy
11 studies to date, there has been no histologic
12 evidence of toxicity from gadolinium in the human
13 brain. As we just heard, the pharmacovigilance and
14 epidemiology reviews have not defined clinical
15 signs or symptoms related to GBCAs.

16 We also heard the reports of patients with
17 symptoms, including pain, skin changes, and clouded
18 mentation. Certainly, it's plausible that these
19 symptoms could be due to GBCA administration, and
20 further investigation is needed.

21 There have also been reports of
22 gadolinium-associated plaques. These are typically

1 characteristic skin findings seen in late phases of
2 NSF, but there have now been three reported cases
3 where the patients did not have NSF, and one of
4 those three cases did not have renal disease.

5 When we consider the clinical evidence of
6 toxicity, it's important to bear in mind the
7 context of clinical use, and this has already been
8 stated. But there have been many, many doses of
9 GBCAs administered over several decades, and they
10 provide essential information.

11 In terms of NSF, it was clear that the
12 susceptible patient population was those with renal
13 disease, but in considering gadolinium retention,
14 we don't have a defined syndrome, so we don't have
15 a defined susceptible patient population.

16 We can, however, consider populations who
17 may receive a higher lifetime dose such as children
18 and those with chronic conditions. We can consider
19 situations in which patients might have longer
20 exposure times such as renal impairment or in the
21 setting of fetal recirculation. And we also note
22 that there may be an increase of an immunologic

1 reaction with the retained GBCA in the setting of
2 inflammatory conditions.

3 With NSF, the FDA was able to determine the
4 comparative risks between the different GBCAs based
5 on these critical data points, but for gadolinium
6 retention, there is no known safety margin. So in
7 making regulatory decisions, we have to consider
8 the comparative exposure to gadolinium caused by
9 each GBCA to evaluate the theoretical risk of the
10 exposure.

11 So we're going to add to our list
12 comparative exposure to gadolinium from each GBCA,
13 and we are going to consider briefly which agents,
14 where are each of the agents retained, how much,
15 for how long, and in what form.

16 Before we do that, a few notes. Again, this
17 is a developing science, and these are preliminary
18 studies, and they haven't been reviewed by the FDA.
19 Also, the highlights presented here do not
20 represent definitive assessment of the comparative
21 exposure from each GBCA and are not meant to
22 support cross-product comparisons. Complete

1 characterization has not been done, and
2 additionally, it would not be unexpected for new
3 data or conflicting data to be presented to us in
4 the future.

5 I also want to note -- and this is similar
6 to what Dr. Wagner said -- while consideration of
7 the comparative exposure to gadolinium from each
8 GBCA is important, patient factors in addition to
9 renal function are likely to play an important role
10 in elucidating the clinical significance of
11 gadolinium retention.

12 The first question was which agents enter
13 the brain? Initially, based on imaging, it was
14 thought to just be the linear agents, but it was
15 soon demonstrated that it was all of the agents.
16 Again, this comes back to Dr. McDonald's study in
17 terms of where. By imaging, it was thought
18 initially to occur just in the globus pallidus and
19 the dentate nucleus, but it was subsequently also
20 demonstrated in the human brain in the thalamus and
21 the pons. And here is a Bayer study in the rat
22 brain where gadolinium was detected in all of the

1 sections of the brain.

2 If you look at the bar graph on the right,
3 the tall bars in each section represent the higher
4 concentrations seen with the linear agents Omniscan
5 and Magnevist, and the short bars represent the
6 macrocyclic agents ProHance and Gadavist.

7 Gadolinium is not only retained in the
8 brain, as we know; it's been identified in all
9 tissues tested in the setting of GBCA exposure.
10 For example -- and we recently heard about this
11 from the sponsor -- in 2009, gadolinium was
12 detected in human bone samples up to eight years
13 later. We also know that in 2010, the EMA asked
14 sponsors to conduct a study of bone and skin
15 retention, and this study is ongoing.

16 Again, I am going to show some of the
17 highlights of the data, but it is not meant to
18 allow for comparison between studies. For example,
19 these are two studies performed in rats, but they
20 had different doses, they were analyzed at
21 different time points, and they're not meant to be
22 compared. But the point is that the linear agents

1 seem to lead to greater gadolinium retention than
2 the macrocyclic agents.

3 What I'm doing here is I'm taking that same
4 data from the bar graphs on the last slide and just
5 giving you the numbers so that we can look at the
6 human context. The gadolinium concentrations are
7 shown in nanomoles of gadolinium per gram in brain
8 tissue on the left and in the cerebellum on the
9 right.

10 In the Bayer study on the left, the rats
11 received 80 times a human equivalent dose total,
12 and in the Guerbet study on the right, they
13 received 20 times the dose.

14 Here is the human autopsy data where we can
15 see the concentrations found in human brain, and I
16 want to note this was just the information from the
17 dentate nucleus. For the human autopsy studies,
18 the range of subjects are listed here in terms of
19 how much gadolinium was found in the dentate
20 nucleus.

21 There are a number of confounding factors
22 with human studies. One is the number of GBCA

1 doses, and the other is the number of days since
2 the last dose. This makes the point that most of
3 the comparative retention data has been done using
4 animal models in order to provide controlled data
5 that is not possible in humans. But we can note
6 that some of the concentrations in the human brain
7 were higher than the concentrations that were
8 measured in rats who were receiving very high
9 doses.

10 In terms of how much gadolinium retention,
11 this study also demonstrates that the retention in
12 skin and bone is much greater than in brain, and we
13 heard that earlier today. The same graph also
14 demonstrates that the concentrations of gadolinium
15 seen in the context of the linear GBCAs vary quite
16 a bit outside the brain. You can see in the skin,
17 the tall bar represents the linear agent Omniscan,
18 and the short bar represents the linear agent
19 Magnevist.

20 The next question is for how long is the
21 gadolinium retention? This was a study in rats
22 where after a high dose regimen, skin biopsies were

1 taken over the course of a year. The study
2 suggests that the gadolinium clearance from the
3 skin after the macrocyclic agents occurred at a
4 much faster rate than for the linear agents.

5 If we look at the green shapes, we can see
6 that at about day 24, they reach essentially the
7 same concentration as the control animals, whereas
8 if we look at the linears, which are the red,
9 orange, and purple shapes, there seems to be a
10 plateau phase reached at about day 60.

11 This may have implications for clinical care
12 in the setting of knowledge of the washout for a
13 patient who requires a second dose or a third dose
14 in a short time period.

15 This is a similar study. This one is in
16 brain instead of skin, and again we saw this, this
17 morning from Bayer. But it demonstrates in the
18 green bars that there was washout of gadolinium
19 from the brain of rats between weeks 5 and 52 and
20 less so for the linear agents in pink and red
21 between weeks 5 and 52.

22 Back to Dr. McDonald's study, what do we

1 know about washout characteristics in the brain?
2 In this human autopsy study, the brain gadolinium
3 concentration in humans appears to be cumulative
4 after Omniscan. So the more Omniscan that they
5 received, the higher the gadolinium concentration
6 was found. These were lifetime doses. We don't
7 have this type of information for the other agents
8 or for other body tissues.

9 What about in children? What do we know
10 about how much and for how long in juvenile models?
11 Again, this is very preliminary, and we're
12 expecting additional juvenile studies. But this
13 represents two different studies. The blue bar is
14 MultiHance, and that was studied by Bracco, and the
15 red bar is Dotarem, and that was studied by
16 Guerbet, and the same protocol was followed for
17 both of the studies.

18 Juvenile rats received very high doses, and
19 then at day 1 and day 60, the concentrations of
20 gadolinium in these tissues were measured.

21 I'm just showing here day 60 because at day
22 1, obviously, the concentrations were much higher.

1 But the point is here that we see that there is a
2 difference in the amount of bone retention in the
3 juvenile model between the linear agent MultiHance
4 and the macrocyclic agent Dotarem.

5 The last question is, in what form? Has the
6 GBCA disassociated? This diagram represents a
7 compilation of the two studies we heard about this
8 morning from Bayer and Guerbet where brain tissue
9 from rats was separated into insoluble fraction and
10 soluble fraction, and the soluble fraction was
11 further separated by the molecular weight into two
12 portions.

13 What's shown in italics here represents a
14 supposition of what this represents, but the
15 definitive characterization hasn't been done, and
16 I'm just showing this because it makes some
17 suggestions.

18 The insoluble fraction is probably
19 gadolinium salts. The intact GBCA is probably
20 intact GBCA, and the gadolinium bound to protein is
21 what is thought the macromolecule represents.
22 Again, the first form and the last form are

1 probably disassociated gadolinium.

2 How does this relate to the stability of the
3 GBCAs? Well, for the most part, the macrocyclic
4 GBCAs, most of the gadolinium was found in what is
5 believed to represent this intact form, whereas for
6 the linear agents, gadolinium was found in all
7 three forms, suggesting that there is more
8 disassociation of the linear GBCAs than the
9 macrocyclic GBCAs in the brain. Again, we don't
10 know the clinical significance of this.

11 For the regulatory response in 2017, there
12 were no clinical consequences of gadolinium brain
13 retention, and there was no histopathologic
14 abnormality demonstrated in the rats after repeated
15 high dose administration studies. So at this
16 point, the FDA issued an additional drug safety
17 communication stating that no harmful effects had
18 been identified to date, but the review was ongoing
19 and this meeting was planned.

20 Around the same time, the EMA concluded
21 their review and recommended suspensions and use
22 restrictions for most of the linear agents. We

1 don't mean to speak for the EMA, but the basis of
2 their opinion seemed to rest on these factors among
3 others, so I'm just going to review them: that
4 there's a theoretical risk associated with
5 gadolinium retention in the brain; that the
6 clinical consequences could take many years to
7 identify; that the concentration of gadolinium in
8 the brain seems to be higher after the linear
9 agents compared to the macrocyclics; gadolinium
10 clearance from the brain occurs at a much faster
11 rate after macrocyclics as compared to linears; and
12 that there is greater disassociation of gadolinium
13 from the linear GBCAs compared to the macrocyclics;
14 and that clinically, the multipurpose GBCAs are
15 interchangeable.

16 The FDA position is that we agree with their
17 interpretation of the science for the most part in
18 terms of what we know about comparative retention,
19 although we acknowledge that it is very early data,
20 but we have diverged in our regulatory approach.

21 That brings me to the summary of what we
22 know about gadolinium retention. We know from the

1 chemical stability that the linear agents are more
2 likely than the macrocyclic agents to release free
3 gadolinium. We know that skin toxicity has been
4 demonstrated in animals, but no toxicity
5 demonstrated in the brain. We know that there is
6 no definitive signs or symptoms or syndrome
7 associated with GBCA retention, but we do know that
8 the symptoms reported could plausibly be due to
9 GBCAs.

10 In terms of susceptible patient populations,
11 we would want to consider those who will be exposed
12 to higher doses or experience longer exposure times
13 and that there may be potential immunologic
14 predisposing factors.

15 Finally, in terms of the comparative
16 exposure to retained gadolinium from each GBCA, I
17 want to just reiterate that this is preliminary
18 data that hasn't been reviewed by the FDA, but it
19 seems that gadolinium retention occurs everywhere
20 from all of the agents. But there are differences
21 in the amount, the length of time, and the form
22 between the linear and the macrocyclic agents. We

1 do not have the data to characterize the individual
2 agents, and it is important to note that without a
3 defined safety margin, the clinical relevance of
4 this comparative retention data remains unknown.

5 Thank you for your attention. I would like
6 to introduce Dr. Anthony Fotenos, who is going to
7 talk about endpoint sensitivity.

8 **FDA Presentation - Anthony Fotenos**

9 DR. FOTENOS: Good morning. Last speaker
10 before lunch. Perilous. My name is Anthony
11 Fotenos. I am a medical officer in the Division of
12 Medical Imaging Products.

13 Many of the talks that we have heard this
14 morning have been focused on recently acquired
15 evidence regarding the safety of gadolinium
16 retention. The focus of this talk is oriented more
17 toward longer term research planning.

18 FDA recognizes that all GBCAs cause some
19 level of gadolinium retention, meaning this is a
20 safety issue that is here to stay even under a
21 hypothetical 100 percent usage of the least
22 retained agents.

1 We also recognize that the clinical
2 consequences of gadolinium retention may be subtle
3 or rare, that all untoward consequences are worthy
4 of an intense research effort, especially because
5 the spectrum of patients who receive GBCAs for
6 diagnostic purposes is broader than for most
7 therapeutic drugs and may range from critically ill
8 to essentially healthy individuals.

9 This simple matrix further contextualizes
10 our objective. Imagine you wanted to measure all
11 potential GBCA reactions. You might think of each
12 reactions as falling into one of these four boxes
13 based on whether what you had to measure was well
14 defined, ranging from yes on the top to no on the
15 bottom; and whether when the reaction occurred was
16 predictable, ranging from yes on the left to no on
17 the right.

18 Essentially, the easiest to measure
19 reactions fall onto the upper left A box, meaning
20 well-defined and predictable, and the most
21 challenging fall in the lower right D box. Box D
22 delineates the focus of today's meeting.

1 In general, FDA's premarketing requirements
2 for animal and human studies are best designed to
3 catch acute safety issues on the left. NSF and MR
4 signal intensity increases might be thought of as
5 falling into the unpredictably timed but better
6 defined C box. Indeed, these NSF and signal
7 intensity issues came to light in 2006 and 2014,
8 decades after the first-in-human GBCA study in
9 1983.

10 We also recognize the diligent efforts of
11 the GBCA manufacturers and other investigators
12 since 2006 to understand NSF and gadolinium brain
13 retention, including the generally negative
14 findings to date in terms of identifying
15 histopathological reactions in animals and human
16 brain autopsy studies. This morning, we also
17 learned about some recently reported
18 epidemiological investigations that have yet to
19 identify any definite new retention-related safety
20 signals.

21 So perhaps, it is now time to conclude that
22 the relatively easier GBCA safety issues have been

1 accounted for in boxes A through C, but that begs
2 the question of box D, requiring further
3 clarification of what else we need to assess and
4 when.

5 In short, an important objective of this
6 talk is to consider some potential new directions,
7 which we will refer to as steady design leads. Our
8 hope is that entering these leads into discussion
9 might help to steer forward-thinking conversation
10 toward approaches to complement and build upon the
11 foundational methods we have relied on historically
12 to advance our understanding of GBCA safety. But
13 first, a talk outline is in order.

14 We will start with a summary of the current
15 state, and we will transition to our focus on
16 steady design lead generation. We will end by
17 outlining future approaches and general
18 conclusions.

19 Let's start with a simple framing of our
20 knowledge gap. How are the risks of gadolinium
21 retention best characterized? Based on what we
22 have learned in greater detail this morning, here

1 is a quick recap of what we know in reference to
2 this question.

3 First, from FDA's surveillance and
4 epidemiology reviews, we know that there is some
5 clustering of adverse events from over 100 reported
6 in patients with normal renal function, though a
7 causal association to retention is not clearly
8 established. GBCA usage patterns are changing.

9 Second, from our medical imaging review, we
10 know that gadolinium retention is a class-wide
11 issue, that retention occurs in other tissues more
12 than brain, that it involves linear more than
13 macrocyclic agents, that there's considerable
14 variability in retention among the linear agents,
15 and that Omniscan and to a lesser extent certain
16 other linear agents have caused fibroblastic
17 pathology in high repeat-dose GBCA comparison
18 studies in animals with normal renal function.

19 Third, we know based on FDA's 2004 guidance
20 on the development of medical imaging drugs that
21 GBCAs are approved based on the assumption of
22 single or infrequent use rather than chronic,

1 meaning that most repeat-dose studies are limited
2 to animal testing over a time period measured in
3 weeks. We also know that placebo-controlled
4 parallel-arm clinical trials in humans are not
5 required.

6 Nevertheless, premarket, hundreds of animal
7 and dozens of human studies involving thousands of
8 subjects must be reviewed before FDA will approve
9 any GBCA for marketing. In addition, in the
10 postmarketing setting, millions of patients have
11 benefitted from GBCAs without reported adverse
12 reactions since the first drug in the class was
13 approved in 1988.

14 Fourth, based on completed and ongoing GBCA
15 animal toxicology studies, we know that
16 investigation of brain for initial GBCA approval
17 was typically limited to acute observations,
18 whereas more recent noncomparative repeat-dose
19 studies in juvenile rats for certain GBCAs have
20 evaluated cognitive, motor, and sensory functions
21 and identified no safety signals.

22 That's what we know. The next slide is

1 about ongoing investigations with pending study
2 results.

3 In the briefing documents and talks this
4 morning, the GBCA manufacturers outlined several
5 ongoing investigations with respect to heightened
6 pharmacovigilance, GBCA-wide toxicokinetic studies
7 in animals that include functional and neurological
8 assessment, and human epidemiologic and database
9 mining efforts. In addition, we are aware of one
10 phase 4 prospective uncontrolled study to explore
11 long-term retention of gadolinium in adult patients
12 scheduled for orthopedic surgery with bone and skin
13 sampling. FDA encourages these investigative
14 efforts and remains eager to review their findings.

15 That's a summary of what we know and what we
16 are learning. The next slide is about limitations.

17 Specifically, this table describes some
18 limitations in our current understanding of
19 gadolinium retention in the form of specific and
20 actionable questions. Let's start with potential
21 brain reactions. Have the most sensitive
22 cognitive, psychomotor, and pathological methods

1 been adapted for studies of brain gadolinium
2 retention?

3 Turning to potential body reactions, have
4 symptomatic patients received systematic clinical
5 evaluation, including centralized pathological
6 analysis? Has recent progress in understanding
7 gadolinium pathophysiology been translated into
8 more sensitive endpoints compared to originally
9 established criteria for NSF?

10 To the best of our knowledge, the answer to
11 these questions is no. So now let's turn to how we
12 might chip away at some of these limitations going
13 forward.

14 Our general approach is to highlight study
15 design leads from where investigators have looked
16 for or found subtle safety signals caused by
17 retention of gadolinium or related metals
18 historically. This slide provides a quick overview
19 of sources. Citations are provided for future
20 reference for those interested in more detail, but
21 suffice it here to say that the leads we will walk
22 through next derive from studies of gadolinium or

1 related metals following direct exposure in humans
2 or from studies of intravenous GBCA administration
3 in animals.

4 First, however, an important caveat is in
5 order. The next few slides show some examples of
6 endpoints and design ideas, which we call leads, in
7 reference to the potential adaption for studying
8 gadolinium retention. These might or might not be
9 applicable and are provided not as part of any
10 regulatory recommendation but rather as something
11 to consider.

12 Brain Study Design Lead 1 is of particular
13 relevance here to us at the FDA. Lanthanum
14 carbonate, trade name Fosrenol, is a therapeutic
15 drug indicated to reduce serum phosphate in
16 patients with end-stage renal disease. It was
17 approved by the FDA in 2004.

18 Lanthanum and gadolinium come from the same
19 lanthanide row of the periodic table, a row with
20 the uniquely shared tendency for chemical
21 interaction. Nevertheless, lanthanum carbonate and
22 the GBCAs are, of course, very different drugs. A

1 GBCA is administered intravenously once per MRI.

2 Lanthanum carbonate is taken orally with each meal.

3 Chemically, the gadolinium GBCA is complex
4 with an organic chelate to maximize elimination.

5 The lanthanum in lanthanum carbonate relies on high
6 levels of fecal excretion to maximize elimination.

7 Despite these differences, the evaluation of
8 the safety of lanthanum carbonate and the current
9 safety issue of gadolinium retention share an
10 important similarity because trace amounts of
11 lanthanum were found to be absorbed via the gut and
12 retained in the body, meaning FDA confronted many
13 questions similar to those we face today but in a
14 different clinical context.

15 For example, to win approval, the
16 manufacturer of lanthanum carbonate compared
17 cognitive function over a two-year period in
18 patients randomized to the study drug versus
19 standard therapy. Cognitive function declined in
20 both groups as measured by a composite of five
21 subdomains in the cognitive drug research battery.
22 The results from one subdomain are shown in the

1 figure.

2 There were no significant differences in the
3 rate of cognitive decline between Fosrenol and
4 standard therapy, suggesting that adverse reactions
5 caused by potential brain retention of lanthanum
6 are not numerically worse.

7 I will return to this study design lead at
8 the end of this talk when we cover approaches for
9 evidence generation. It's also noteworthy that the
10 manufacturer of lanthanum carbonate collected and
11 analyzed several hundred bone biopsies as part of
12 its premarketing evaluation and recently reported
13 on a generally reassuring five-year postmarketing
14 observational study of bone health.

15 Brain Study Design Lead Number 2 highlights
16 a recent methodological advance for estimating
17 cumulative gadolinium concentration in vivo without
18 the need for invasive biopsy. This XRF approach
19 has been helpful in characterizing subtle cognitive
20 and functional neuroimaging consequences in
21 response to retention of other metals because bone
22 concentration may be more sensitive than blood

1 levels for chronic toxicological investigation.

2 Now let's turn from brain to body study
3 design leads. We are fortunate to have as our
4 invited speaker today Brent Wagner, an author of
5 one of at least three recent reviews on gadolinium-
6 induced immunological reactions in the body and a
7 leading academic investigator in the field.
8 Without stepping into the details, here are three
9 take-home points.

10 First, gadolinium-induced immunological
11 reactions are consistently phagocyte mediated and
12 occasionally, perhaps as a downstream second hit,
13 fibroblastic. There is definite variability
14 between individuals in terms of immunological
15 susceptibility.

16 Second, progress has been made since our NSF
17 advisory committee meeting in 2009, both in
18 understanding and in investigational treatments of
19 several fibroblastic diseases, including NSF.

20 Third, we are optimistic that this progress
21 can also be translated into more sensitive probes
22 of potential adverse reactions in patients with

1 normal renal function. This leads into a
2 discussion of our last design lead.

3 This one is framed in the form of a question
4 since we have unfortunately not yet identified a
5 study that aims to address it. The question is,
6 can abnormalities established for immunological
7 measurements in animal studies be translated into
8 more sensitive probes for evaluations of potential
9 body reactions in patients with normal renal
10 function?

11 We offer this tentative list of candidate
12 markers selected from published studies. A
13 preliminary understanding is that the listed
14 measurements tended to rank among the most
15 sensitive in dose-response terms for phagocyte-
16 mediated GBCA reactions compared to a multitude of
17 other markers that have been explored.

18 Interestingly, these quantitative
19 pathologies, cytokine, and extracellular protein
20 measurements have generally been found to react to
21 all tested GBCAs, including the least retained
22 macrocyclics. This again highlights FDA's finding

1 that gadolinium retention is a GBCA-wide issue in
2 which no agent stands outside of existing knowledge
3 gaps. Even straightforward questions remain open
4 such as the time course of these immunological
5 reactions and their inter-individual variability.

6 As we wrap up, let's return to the question
7 with which we started. How are the risks of
8 gadolinium retention best characterized? Again, in
9 the hope that this quick tour through current state
10 and study design leads might help with study
11 planning, the next slide provides an overview of
12 approaches to evidence generation going forward.

13 In this table, we divide into descriptive
14 versus analytical bins 9 examples of study designs
15 that are ongoing, in the feasibility stage, or that
16 we recommend be considered. The point isn't to
17 step through this busy table cell by cell, but
18 rather to highlight the deliberate step-by-step
19 approach that the scientific community is following
20 to understand the safety implications of gadolinium
21 retention.

22 Ongoing descriptive approaches have

1 generally not identified new safety signals, though
2 registry studies, particularly of symptomatic
3 patients, should be considered for the potential to
4 build on this foundation.

5 A central theme of this talk has been on the
6 need to complement descriptive with more sensitive
7 analytical approaches. This morning, we have
8 learned about ongoing administrative, database,
9 immunologic, observational, and prospective
10 uncontrolled examples that are in the process of
11 aligning with current needs.

12 FDA is also encouraged that some GBCA
13 sponsors have indicated they are entering into the
14 feasibility stage of planning prospectively
15 controlled parallel-arm studies. We further
16 encourage stakeholders to build on current
17 momentum, including the lanthanum carbonate
18 precedent introduced earlier, by also considering
19 randomized and placebo-controlled prospective
20 approaches.

21 Complementing descriptive with more
22 sensitive analytical approaches raises several

1 considerations. For example, as part of further
2 discussion at this meeting and of our questions to
3 the committee, we will discuss registries and
4 pharmacovigilance. Is there an additional role for
5 prospectively controlled clinical studies? How
6 might symptomatic patients be systemically
7 evaluated and compared to patients studied
8 prospectively?

9 How should prospective studies be powered,
10 and how might prospective study protocols proposed
11 by different GBCA manufacturers be integrated? FDA
12 needs your feedback on this integrated approach to
13 safety evidence generation.

14 Before concluding, however, we offer some
15 general points for consideration regarding good
16 gadolinium retention study design. With respect to
17 in vitro studies, we recommend that investigators
18 compare multiple GBCAs' concentrations bracketing
19 in vivo exposure and exposure durations and also
20 account for potential osmolarity effects when
21 designing positive and negative controls.

22 With respect to animal studies, we recommend

1 that investigators aim to identify safety signals
2 by prioritizing questions least amenable to human
3 study such as the effects of retention on early
4 neuro development; administer GBCA doses that span
5 the full range of the dose toxicity curve from no
6 to maximally tolerated effect; include positive and
7 negative comparator controls; select maximally
8 sensitive endpoints; extend dosing over a period of
9 months for repeat dose studies; and compare
10 endpoints both before and after drug-free washout
11 periods and do not exclude sensitive species.

12 In particular, we note that the vast
13 majority of safety research since the discovery of
14 gadolinium-induced NSF in 2006 hinges on studies of
15 rats and mice, suggesting a potential for
16 overdependence, particularly if neurological GBCA
17 reactions in these species extrapolate poorly to
18 humans.

19 Moving from animal to human studies, we
20 recognize that the most pressing knowledge gap
21 requires learning how to characterize the risks of
22 gadolinium retention. A strong argument can be

1 made that the issues of greatest concern cluster
2 around subtle brain and pain issues that are
3 uniquely human and therefore best addressed via
4 studies in humans.

5 These should include neurological endpoints
6 sufficiently sensitive to detect subclinical
7 adverse reactions caused by retention of metals
8 with known toxicity, endpoints more sensitive than
9 NSF for potential body reactions, and maximum
10 control over sources of confounding and bias.

11 Finally, FDA encourages all stakeholders to
12 meet with us early and often for protocol
13 discussions when GBCA safety studies are planned.

14 In conclusion, gadolinium retention safety
15 is a priority for the MRI community and most
16 importantly, for many patients in need of
17 diagnostic evaluation. The focus of this
18 presentation has been on gaps that remain between
19 what we would like to know and do and between what
20 experimental designs we might adapt and have.

21 We hope our discussion of study design leads
22 might serve to point investigators in helpful

1 directions as their considerable progress
2 accelerates. Regulators and manufacturers are
3 aligned on understanding of available data, but
4 consensus is lacking on implications for risk.

5 FDA awaits results from ongoing studies by
6 manufacturers and the academic community, and
7 ongoing and additional sensitive safety studies
8 have potential to build on mostly reassuring
9 evidence reviewed to date in order to shed more
10 light on this important public health issue.

11 Finally, before I return to my seat and
12 respond to any clarifying questions along with my
13 FDA presenter colleagues, I have been asked to
14 provide a summary of our questions for the advisory
15 committee.

16 The committee chair, Dr. Herscovitch, will
17 read FDA's formal questions into the record later
18 this afternoon, but in order for everyone to have a
19 bit more to chew on during lunch, here is a quick
20 preview.

21 Question 1. How do you characterize the
22 risks of gadolinium retention? In other words, FDA

1 has determined that benefit-risk is favorable for
2 all approved GBCAs, but we have a new finding of
3 gadolinium retention in general, and in the brain
4 in particular, in patients with normal renal
5 function associated with an unknown risk.

6 How is this unknown risk related to the
7 known risk of gadolinium retention in certain
8 patients with renal failure?

9 Question 2. Is there a causal relationship
10 between retention and symptoms in patients with
11 normal renal function?

12 Question 3. What investigations do you
13 recommend to address knowledge gaps?

14 Question 4. FDA plans to address the
15 finding of gadolinium retention in patients with
16 normal renal function through labeling revisions.
17 Is this plan premature, just right, or not enough?
18 Thank you for your attention.

19 **Clarifying Questions to Presenters**

20 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I would like to thank the
21 FDA speakers.

22 Now I'll ask the panel if there are any

1 clarifying questions for the FDA presenters. And
2 we are running somewhat late, so please keep the
3 questions as well as the answers as brief as
4 possible, and I would like to just go around the
5 table this way to seek questions from the panel.

6 Dr. Frank, do you have a question?

7 DR. LATOUR: Larry Latour, NINDS.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Sorry. We'll start in
9 order. Dr. Frank?

10 DR. FRANK: Dr. Bird characterized high-risk
11 patients in the categories of pregnancy, breast
12 cancer, and MS. I wonder how did she identify
13 those patients as being at high risk.

14 DR. BIRD: I think a better clarification
15 would have been highly exposed. So we know that
16 certain populations require repeated scans over
17 time, and these highly exposed populations may be
18 the best avenue to study in the future.

19 DR. FRANK: Thank you.

20 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Moving around, please.

21 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy, I have a
22 question for Dr. Croteau. I hope I'm pronouncing

1 that correctly.

2 Slide 13 shows different symptoms associated
3 with gadolinium in patients without renal
4 impairment, and I'm wondering if we know whether
5 this distribution of symptoms would be similar if
6 we were to look in patients with renal
7 insufficiency. In other words, is it just
8 quantitatively different in patients with and
9 without renal insufficiency, or are the symptoms
10 qualitatively different?

11 DR. CROTEAU: We haven't looked at the
12 patients with renal insufficiency. The review
13 excludes those patients to eliminate the background
14 related to NSF. So that's something we could look
15 into, but I don't have an answer for that.

16 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Latour?

17 DR. LATOUR: Larry Latour, NINDS. This is
18 for Dr. Bleich.

19 It seems that there is a consensus that
20 there is gadolinium accumulating. Is there a
21 consensus on whether or not it's chelated and where
22 in the brain, in which cells the gadolinium is?

1 DR. BLEICH: I wouldn't say there is
2 consensus. There was preliminary data about
3 disassociation in the brain that Bayer and Guerbet
4 presented.

5 In terms of was it in the cells or not, I
6 think the McDonald study analyzed that, and I think
7 two patients, it was found within the glial cells,
8 right? But for the most part, it's not. In fact,
9 the entry into the brain may not be through the
10 blood-brain barrier. It may be through the CSF.

11 Does that answer your question?

12 DR. LATOUR: Yes.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please.

14 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie from Brown. This is
15 also for Dr. Bleich.

16 None of the models that have been proposed
17 have a disturbed blood-brain barrier, and I wonder
18 whether you would comment as to whether that would
19 be an important element to consider.

20 DR. BLEICH: Right. As a radiologist, the
21 brain doesn't enhance unless it has a tumor or
22 another abnormality, and then it only enhances

1 right there. So it doesn't cross the blood-brain
2 barrier in the sense of enhancing the way the liver
3 or the spleen does.

4 Remind me of the end of your question.

5 DR. FURIE: Just whether studying this in
6 the setting of an impaired blood-brain barrier
7 might affect the penetration and doses in the brain
8 and affect the rates of retention or potentially
9 the subsequent complications.

10 DR. BLEICH: Yes, I think that for the human
11 autopsy study, many of the patients had brain
12 diseases, and that could be confounding because the
13 blood-brain barrier is disrupted, whereas in the
14 animal studies, they did not.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Any other questions here?
16 Dr. Vaughan?

17 DR. VAUGHAN: Bill Vaughan. To Dr. Bird, on
18 the Ray study out of Canada, you talked about
19 mortality in the fetuses, but it also talked about
20 a bunch of morbidity issues that I think are going
21 to sound a lot like some of the patients talking
22 about.

1 Can you talk about whether that study is any
2 good on symptoms other than death?

3 DR. BIRD: So the Ray, et al. study also
4 examined other infant outcomes that appeared after
5 birth. The coding uses for those outcomes, the
6 rheumatologic outcomes, the other exploratory
7 outcomes they had, included a very wide array of
8 conditions. For example, a simple rash was in
9 there, so it was difficult to evaluate exactly
10 what they meant.

11 It's possible that there are outcomes that
12 are picked up with this general coding, but we
13 focused mostly on the stillbirth and the neonatal
14 death because they were harder outcomes that we
15 could understand what they meant.

16 DR. VAUGHAN: Thank you.

17 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Moving on, questions from
18 the panel. Dr. Jacobs? Dr. Applegate?

19 DR. APPLGATE: Yes. I wondered from the
20 last presenter in terms of study design and
21 vulnerable populations in trying to pick up better
22 signal about the systemic effects, if there had

1 been consideration of looking at these high dose
2 gadolinium populations to include children with
3 brain cancer.

4 I just want to mention that the most common
5 solid tumor in childhood is brain tumor, and some
6 of these children are known to get 40 head MRs with
7 gadolinium for the course of their workups and
8 management. And this does not include the studies
9 for other reasons to get MR with gadolinium or
10 without to manage complications from that. That's
11 just during their childhood.

12 They will go on, survive. Eighty percent of
13 childhood cancer is survivable, so they will go on
14 and have gadolinium MR for many other reasons
15 during their lifetime. They're at risk of
16 secondary tumors. They're at risk of other
17 diseases because of their treatment and genetic
18 predispositions.

19 I just want to bring this up as a potential
20 population to study with urine sample, with skin
21 biopsy as a rich sample to look at. They're all
22 often in trials with COG.

1 Another consideration that I think no one
2 has brought --

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: May I just say, do you
4 have a question because we'll have ample time to
5 discuss these issues later.

6 DR. APPLGATE: It's about study design and
7 potential populations to look at.

8 DR. FOTENOS: I would just comment. Again,
9 I think there's sort of a basic dichotomy here of
10 brain versus body --

11 DR. APPLGATE: It wasn't about brain. It
12 was about body systems.

13 DR. FOTENOS: Right, and certainly, a clear
14 place to start when looking at causality in
15 symptomatic patients is with a symptomatic patient.
16 That's an obvious target.

17 Then I agree that high exposure groups
18 prospectively in better controlled ways could add
19 to that, although we have to keep in mind the
20 possibility that these body reactions are extremely
21 rare, so you may need a very large population with
22 which to study.

1 On the brain side, I think there is a
2 tension between a central message we're trying to
3 send with regard to increasing the sensitivity of
4 the endpoints and then the prospect of studying
5 populations with a lot of comorbidities and
6 confound. So if you wanted to do a brain outcomes
7 study in that population, there would be a lot of
8 trouble disentangling.

9 For example, Bayer this morning referenced a
10 Forslin study, which actually does have a positive
11 brain study, and it wasn't just based on comparison
12 to controlled populations. It was based on
13 adjusting for the severity of multiple sclerosis in
14 an 18-year-long longitudinal study with
15 prospectively defined endpoints.

16 But as you noticed, we more or less ignore
17 that study when we talk about there being no
18 positive brain outcomes because even with this
19 attempt at statistical unconfounding and
20 adjustment, it is always lurking there in the back
21 as an alternative explanation for the findings.

22 DR. TOLEDANO: Dr. Toledano. Thank you.

1 Again, a question for Dr. Bird on the Ray
2 2016 study, your slide 27. When I look at this
3 fourth bullet, the rate of stillbirth or neonatal
4 death and I see 7 outcomes in 397 women who had
5 contrast MRI and the control is listed as pregnant
6 women who had no MRI whatsoever, how can I separate
7 out the confounding of the indication for that MRI
8 in the first place?

9 DR. BIRD: I definitely agree there are many
10 limitations in this study. I think that a well-
11 done study would require a MRI without contrast
12 comparator. It would require an in-depth look into
13 the indications themselves.

14 I think a lot of this information could have
15 been done and a lot of the coding is available to
16 do a better study that takes these into
17 considerations. Without this, it's difficult to
18 interpret because there are so few exposed
19 outcomes.

20 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you.

21 DR. BRENT: Jeffrey Brent. Question for
22 Dr. Bleich and Dr. Fotenos. We're interested here

1 in looking at the consequences, if any, of
2 gadolinium retention, and I think we could
3 potentially run into a problem if we confuse
4 gadolinium dose with gadolinium retention because
5 they can be very different things. We're sort of
6 taking dose, i.e., multiple MRIs, as a surrogate
7 for retention.

8 I understand that the typical biomarkers for
9 retention are not very good, like urine or hair
10 tests, ones that were mentioned in the FAERS
11 presentation. Can you think of any reasonable
12 biomarkers for retention that can be used to define
13 the population where there has actually been
14 retention as opposed to just people who have
15 multiple MRIs?

16 DR. BLEICH: Well, I think one of the first
17 points is that we don't know if only certain
18 populations are retaining gadolinium or if this is
19 all part of the normal pharmacokinetics. So the
20 first question might be to figure out where it is
21 when across a population of normal and unhealthy.

22 In terms of biomarkers, I know that

1 Dr. Fotenos talked about being able to analyze the
2 bone concentration not invasively, and that might
3 be useful.

4 DR. FOTENOS: I would push back a little
5 bit, too, on the idea that urine is not in some
6 ways a reasonable measure of retention in the sense
7 that a very simple way to assess retention, it's
8 sort of the ideal outcome for any imaging drug
9 would be a mass balance study over five days in
10 which the excretion -- and there is only a few
11 routes. There's urine, feces. For most
12 gadolinium-base contrasts, it's almost all urine.
13 The ideal outcome would be the mass balance study,
14 which showed 100 percent elimination at the end of
15 the five days.

16 So to the extent that that ideal is not
17 found, it clearly is a metric. The fact that you
18 have gadolinium in your urine at a year or two is
19 probably a sign of retention. There are important
20 questions about patients. Symptomatic patients,
21 for example, use reference ranges, and those
22 reference ranges are obtained in patients who never

1 were exposed to a GBCA. So are these retention
2 levels higher in the symptomatic patients or not?

3 Those are important unanswered questions,
4 but I do think we can recognize that significant
5 amounts of gadolinium in your urine at a year or
6 two out of a study is evidence for retention.

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

8 The two members participating by telephone,
9 do either of you have any questions for the FDA
10 presenters?

11 DR. WEISMAN: Yes, I do. It's Michael
12 Weisman. Can you hear me?

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, we can. Thank you.

14 DR. WEISMAN: If we know that renal failure
15 is a major risk factor for problems with
16 gadolinium, we already know that, and we know that
17 in 2006, there was a huge change in recognition of
18 indications for gadolinium, is there any other way
19 you can measure the more subtle effects of renal
20 function in administrative databases or other
21 databases on potential toxicity of these agents
22 that would give you an opportunity to look within

1 what are considered to be the normal ranges of
2 renal function?

3 I'd like the FDA to be able to address that,
4 especially those individuals that are interested or
5 knowledgeable about these kinds of approaches.

6 DR. BIRD: First, the majority of
7 administrative databases don't have a good capture
8 of chronic kidney disease or renal function. Some
9 do. There are electronic medical records that
10 could be leveraged, and this would probably be
11 needed to look into it a little further.

12 I think a bigger challenge as well is
13 identifying what outcomes to look at. Without an
14 outcome to study and to assess whether we can
15 completely and accurately identify it, it's going
16 to be very hard to conduct a study in any
17 administrative database.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Gene Williams, FDA, clinical
19 pharmacology. I don't have a lot to add to what
20 Dr. Bird said other than to say that the
21 implication that if you studied or if you had
22 information on patients with varying degrees of

1 renal impairment and you could tease out the effect
2 of the renal impairment itself, you might expect it
3 to be a continuum. The idea forwarded by the
4 advisory committee member from a clinical
5 pharmacology standpoint, I think is a reasonable
6 idea.

7 DR. WEISMAN: But the argument that I heard
8 was that your clinical endpoints are not well
9 defined. What ideas do you have to further define
10 these clinical endpoints?

11 DR. FOTENOS: Two hopefully major themes
12 that we're trying to communicate is that on the
13 neurological front that we use neuropsychiatric
14 psychometric testing, the same sort of endpoints
15 that are used to detect subclinical toxicity of
16 known neurotoxicants. Then on the body front, that
17 the cytokine and other sort of immunological
18 reactions that have been well-characterized in
19 animals be adapted for human testing.

20 DR. MARZELLA: I think from what has been
21 said, it's clear that we are still early in the
22 hypothesis generating stage, and so the FDA has

1 been somewhat reluctant to impose a specific line
2 of investigation. So we actually welcome the
3 various approaches that the industry and the
4 academicians have taken because we're still
5 basically, I think, in the hypothesis generating
6 stage.

7 Some refinements, I think, are important.
8 Increasing efficiency through standardization of
9 protocols, for instance, would be a useful
10 approach. I think we have suggested perhaps the
11 idea of examining the potential for subclinical
12 neurological functional manifestations that
13 potentially could be done, but we're still in the
14 early stage. We're still going to have a case
15 definition.

16 DR. BIRD: I think a first step is focus
17 groups and clinical examination of highly exposed
18 patients, and we may also consider leveraging
19 pre-2006 data on patients with end-stage renal
20 disease who receive gadolinium from what data we
21 can find.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Bolch, on the phone,

1 do you have any questions?

2 DR. BOLCH: No, I do not.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

4 Well, then this part of our meeting has
5 concluded, and I would like to thank everyone for
6 their participation. It's now time to break for
7 lunch. We will abbreviate our lunch to 45 minutes,
8 so we will reconvene here at 12:30. Please take
9 any personal belongings with you.

10 Committee members, please refrain from any
11 discussion of the topic with anybody during lunch,
12 and committee members, we have lunch out this way
13 and to the left. Thank you all.

14 (Whereupon, at 11:46 a.m., a lunch recess
15 was taken.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(12:29 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. HERSCOVITCH: We're back on the record.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of this advisory committee, the FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

Because of this, the FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speakers, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with any industry group; its products; and if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may include industry's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at this meeting. Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement

1 to advise the committee if you do not have any such
2 financial relationships.

3 If you choose not to address this issue of
4 financial relationships at the beginning of your
5 statement, it will not, however, preclude you from
6 speaking.

7 The FDA and members of MIDAC really place
8 great importance on the open public hearing
9 process. The insights and comments provided can
10 help the agency and this committee in their
11 consideration of the issues we are discussing.

12 That said, in many instances and for many
13 topics, there will, of course, be a variety of
14 opinions. One of our goals today is for this open
15 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open
16 way where every participant is listened to
17 carefully and is treated with dignity, courtesy,
18 and respect. Therefore, please speak only when
19 recognized by me, the chairperson.

20 Thank you for your cooperation, and again,
21 another reminder that the open public hearing
22 speakers have been given five minutes. I

1 understand there's a warning light. Please keep to
2 this five-minute limit so that we have time to hear
3 from everybody.

4 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium
5 and introduce yourself, and please state your name
6 and any organization that you are presenting for
7 the record. It will just take a minute for the
8 visual to come up, so please bear with us just for
9 a minute.

10 We may have a little computer glitch, so
11 please give us a couple of minutes. It won't come
12 off your time.

13 (Pause.)

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Fine. Thank you very much
15 for fixing that technical glitch, and we will now
16 hear from open public hearing speaker number 1.
17 Please identify yourself and continue.

18 DR. DAVENPORT: Thank you very much for the
19 opportunity to speak. I have no industry
20 relationships with any of the sponsors.

21 My name is Matt Davenport. I am an
22 associate professor of radiology and neurology,

1 director of body MR, associate chair for quality at
2 the University of Michigan. I also chair the
3 American College of Radiology's committee on drugs
4 and contrast media, which is responsible for
5 authoring the widely used and referenced manual on
6 contrast media.

7 I'm here on behalf of the American College
8 of Radiology representing both ACR and the American
9 Society of Neuroradiology regarding this important
10 issue of gadolinium retention. I would like to
11 take this time to read some excerpts from some
12 written statements by the ACR and the ASNR on this
13 topic.

14 "Recently, residual gadolinium has been
15 found within the brain tissue of patients who
16 received multiple doses of gadolinium over their
17 lifetimes. For reasons that remain unclear,
18 gadolinium deposition appears to occur
19 preferentially in certain specific areas of the
20 brain even in the absence of clinically evident
21 disease and in the setting of an intact blood-brain
22 barrier.

1 "Such deposition is not expected and led the
2 FDA to publish a safety alert in July of 2015
3 indicating they were actively investigating the
4 risk and clinical significance of these gadolinium
5 deposits. To date, no adverse health effects have
6 been uncovered, but the radiology community has
7 initiated a rigorous investigation.

8 "Gadolinium deposition in the brain may be
9 dose dependent and can occur in patients with no
10 clinical evidence of kidney or liver disease.
11 Fortunately, there have been no reports to date in
12 the scientific literature to suggest these deposits
13 are associated with histologic changes that would
14 suggest neurotoxicity even among gadolinium
15 contrast agents with the highest rates of
16 deposition.

17 "Although there are no known adverse
18 clinical consequences associated with gadolinium
19 deposition in the brain, additional research is
20 warranted to elucidate the mechanisms of
21 deposition, the chelation state of these deposits,
22 the relationship of gadolinium stability and

1 binding affinity, the theoretical toxic potential,
2 which may be different for different agents.

3 "Until we fully understand the mechanisms
4 involved and their clinical consequences, the
5 safety and tissue deposition potential of all
6 agents must be carefully evaluated. Gadolinium
7 contrast agents provide crucial lifesaving medical
8 information.

9 "Each time a contrast-enhanced MR study is
10 considered, it would be prudent to consider the
11 clinical benefit of the diagnostic information or
12 treatment result that MRI may provide against the
13 unknown potential risk of gadolinium deposition in
14 the brain for each individual patient.

15 "Particular attention should be paid to
16 pediatric and other patients who may receive many
17 gadolinium-enhanced MRI studies over the course of
18 their lifetimes. If the decision for an individual
19 patient is made to use a contrast-enhanced study,
20 multiple factors need to be considered when
21 selecting an agent, including diagnostic efficacy,
22 relaxivity, rate of adverse reactions, dosing and

1 concentration, and a propensity to deposit in more
2 sensitive organs such as the brain.

3 "In March of this year, the
4 pharmacovigilance risk assessment committee of the
5 European Medicines Agency formally submitted its
6 recommendation to suspend use of some linear
7 contrast agents due to potential risk of gadolinium
8 accumulation within humans.

9 "As an organization committed to the highest
10 standards in patient care and safety, the ACR
11 closely follows this evolving and controversial
12 topic. After extensive review of their position
13 and voluminous other materials, the ACR disagrees
14 with this recommendation.

15 "Although intracranial gadolinium deposition
16 following intravenous administration has only
17 recently been reported, it has been known for over
18 10 years that some gadolinium chelates are not
19 completely stable in vivo. Fortunately, there is
20 indisputable evidence that the amount of gadolinium
21 deposited in tissues after a single dose is very
22 small and is detectable using only very sensitive

1 medical and scientific instrumentation.

2 "Further, although it appears to be dose
3 dependent, there remains no evidence of cellular
4 toxicity. However, given the risk-benefit
5 assessment on a per patient population basis, all
6 of these issues, including deposition, acute
7 reactions, relaxivity, and other pharmacologic
8 properties should be considered.

9 "The radiology community in general and our
10 organizations in particular will continue to
11 actively pursue investigations and monitor this
12 issue.

13 "For patients who believe that they may have
14 been affected and for current and future patients
15 who may be affected in the future, we have to
16 continue studying this important issue." Thank
17 you.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

19 Will speakers number 2 please come to the
20 podium?

21 MS. WILLIAMS: I'm Sharon Williams, and this
22 is Hubbs Grimm. We are the coauthors of "The

1 Lighthouse Project," at gadoliniumtoxicity.com.
2 Our support group is the source for the urine
3 testing data that Hubbs will present today. We
4 will cover the six points shown on the slide and
5 explain our rationale for why the FDA needs to take
6 action.

7 What does the medical literature tell us
8 about gadolinium? The literature makes it clear
9 that gadolinium is toxic, and it adversely affects
10 all body systems. Note the dates of the
11 references. Except for the 2016 paper by Ariyani,
12 all were published before 2012.

13 I wrote to the FDA in 2012, and I cited
14 those papers and many others as evidence of a
15 potentially serious problem related to gadolinium
16 retention. That problem still exists.

17 Most risk factors for gadolinium retention
18 could affect anyone. Having an altered blood-brain
19 barrier is a risk factor that seems to be
20 overlooked. If you have a tumor or lesion that
21 disrupts the blood-brain barrier, product labeling
22 indicates that the GBCA will be deposited in the

1 tissue where it will accumulate.

2 Recent findings of gadolinium deposition in
3 the brain appear to confirm that, but even without
4 a tumor or lesion, there are many ways that the BBB
5 might be crossed or temporarily altered, including
6 by MRI itself. Diffusion into the brain can also
7 occur. However, more gadolinium has been found in
8 bone and other tissue than in the brain.

9 If everyone is retaining gadolinium,
10 NSF-like symptoms should be expected even in people
11 with normal renal function. The more you retain,
12 the worse your symptoms could be.

13 Gadolinium toxicity is a disease of degrees
14 with NSF being the worst manifestation of it.
15 People in our support group are experiencing the
16 symptoms shown here.

17 It makes no sense to think that there are
18 only two options, NSF or nothing at all.

19 MR. GRIMM: You've seen our evidence of
20 gadolinium deposition from our urine testing
21 database of 70 cases and 120 test results in the
22 comments we submitted, so I am just going to hit

1 the highlights.

2 There are five numbers here that are very
3 important. These are 24-hour urine tests taken
4 after a gadolinium contrast. The lowest result in
5 the first month was 16 micrograms of gadolinium per
6 24 hours. None of the 58 cases with results in the
7 first month was within the Mayo reference range.

8 There are 8 documented cases of measurable
9 gadolinium in years 4 through 10. Only 4 cases out
10 of 70 ever got to undetectable gadolinium, and
11 provoked results are typically 20 times higher than
12 the unprovoked results, so the gadolinium has
13 plenty of time to disassociate.

14 I want to talk a bit about how the results
15 are so consistent. We've been able to develop
16 trend lines for the result as a function of the
17 time since last contrast, and in this case, we have
18 a person who received a macrocyclic agent and
19 10 days later received a linear agent. We took the
20 two trend lines, we added them together, we get the
21 green line, and you can see that the patient's
22 trend line is very close to that trend line that we

1 computed.

2 Here is a second case that is a linear
3 agent. Again, they are right on the line. Here is
4 a macrocyclic agent where the person did 4 urine
5 tests. You can see that the black line and the
6 green line are very close together.

7 This is a confounded cases where the person
8 had three contrast MRIs, and again, their number is
9 right close to the line for anyone with 2 to 4
10 contrasts.

11 The underreporting of symptoms is simply
12 that the doctors tell patients, your symptoms could
13 not be caused by contrast because you have good
14 kidney function.

15 Lastly, I want to talk -- and I am going to
16 be out of time.

17 MS. WILLIAMS: Sorry. This is a lot to
18 cover in five minutes' time.

19 Our recommendations to the FDA are to
20 investigate suspected cases of gadolinium toxicity,
21 fund urine testing studies for gadolinium, inform
22 clinicians that all patients retain gadolinium,

1 develop a patient-focused fact sheet about
2 gadolinium retention to allow for fully informed
3 consent, and follow the EMA's lead regarding the
4 use of the linear agents. Thank you.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for your
6 comments. Will speaker number 3 please come up to
7 the podium?

8 DR. LENKINSKI: Hi. I'm Bob Lenkinski. I'm
9 the vice chair of research for radiology at the
10 Department of Radiology at UT South Western Medical
11 Center. I'm a lanthanide chemist by training. I
12 have three financial disclosures. I have
13 participated in key opinion leaders forums for both
14 Bayer and Guerbet, and I'm currently participating
15 in a continuing medical education series of
16 lectures lecturing on this topic run by ICPME.

17 What I'd like to do in my five minutes is
18 highlight how some of the chemical properties of
19 these agents and the data that's been collected
20 that's been gone over here in animal models might
21 inform us about not only gadolinium deposition
22 retention in the human brain but what kind of

1 studies we should plan going forward to help us
2 understand exactly the mechanism or mechanisms that
3 might be going on.

4 My goals are actually to explain to you why
5 the relative rates of gadolinium disassociation are
6 critically important. We have heard about
7 thermodynamic stability and kinetic stability. I'd
8 like to connect the dots about kinetic stability,
9 and can these differences in disassociation rates
10 explain differential gadolinium deposition in the
11 brain.

12 Lastly, if I have time, I want to talk a
13 little bit about T1 hyperintensity because as it
14 exists today, it's our only surrogate for measuring
15 gadolinium deposition in the brain short of taking
16 biopsy, and only the noninvasive surrogate that we
17 can run in people.

18 What I am going to talk about was covered in
19 two publications in the post-NSF or during NSF that
20 actually showed up in some relatively prominent
21 journals and seemed to be ignored in the
22 discussions of gadolinium retention in the brain.

1 Three lanthanide chemists, Dean Sherry; Pete
2 Caravan, who is here; and myself wrote this primer
3 on gadolinium chemistry for the Journal on Magnetic
4 Resonance Imaging, and I'd like to hit the
5 highlights of those.

6 Here are the two chelates that we have heard
7 about, linear and macrocyclic. The major
8 difference between the two is the flexibility of
9 the chelator. The linear chelates are very
10 flexible. The macrocyclics are very rigid.

11 Based on several decades of work in the
12 inorganic chemistry literature, we've learned that
13 the flexibility of the chelate has a direct
14 influence on the rate of disassociation. The more
15 rigid the chelate is, the more slowly it
16 disassociates, and this factor may account for the
17 intralinear differences and the intramacromolecular
18 differences.

19 You also have here the relative rates of
20 disassociation at or near a neutral pH. The
21 linears are rapid. They go between minutes and
22 hours. The macrocyclics are very slow, days. They

1 are so slow you basically can't measure them easily
2 at neutral pH.

3 Because of this relatively slow
4 disassociation and the mechanism of how these
5 chelates disassociate, the macrocyclics are not
6 prone to transmetalation. It's very hard to
7 replace them with zinc, copper, or other metals.
8 On the other hand, the more flexible chelates like
9 the linears are prone to transmetalation, and this
10 has been measured in vivo.

11 The reason this is important is because the
12 thermodynamic stability tells us what happens when
13 we're at equilibrium. We're not at equilibrium
14 after the chelates are actually injected. It's
15 being diluted. It's being cleared. It's being
16 taken up.

17 If, for example, phosphate ions are
18 present -- gadolinium phosphate is highly
19 insoluble. It will precipitate. This creates an
20 unequal equilibrium stress. The system will try to
21 re-equilibrate, obeying La Chatelier's principle,
22 which is a fundamental principle in chemistry. The

1 linear chelates will respond rapidly. The
2 macrocyclic chelates respond very, very slowly. So
3 even though they're not at equilibrium, the
4 macrocyclic chelates are not very sensitive to the
5 environment that they find in the body.

6 I'd like to shift gears. When I made this
7 slide, there were 6 rat studies and 2 mouse
8 studies. You've heard most of the data from them
9 today from the people who ran them. Most of these
10 studies were ran by the people who manufactured
11 them. But the one thing I want to tell you is that
12 these studies are not standardized, so they're not
13 standardized in terms of dose, frequency, and time
14 after sacrificing the animals, and that leads to a
15 lot of ambiguity in the results.

16 I just want to point out in this particular
17 paper that was referenced before, if you look at
18 the table, you'll see that not only is the total
19 gadolinium concentration for the macrocyclics in
20 this rat study lower than the linears 24 days post-
21 injection, but there's a much higher insoluble
22 fraction and a much more higher concentration of

1 the macromolecular complex.

2 I'm going to stop here and just wind up by
3 saying we need to standardize these animal
4 experiments so we remove the ambiguity, and we have
5 to begin to understand what influence this may have
6 in humans where doing, as someone pointed out,
7 prospective, rigorous studies are very difficult.
8 Thank you.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for your
10 comments. Will speaker number 4 please come up?

11 DR. ALMASHAT: Thank you. My name is Sammy
12 Almashat. I'm a physician and researcher with
13 Public Citizen's health research group. We have no
14 financial conflicts of interest.

15 This is somewhat of a unique FDA advisory
16 committee meeting given that the major questions
17 are not being disputed at this committee meeting.
18 I think it's safe to say that most people in this
19 committee would concede that linear GBCAs are more
20 likely and potentially far more likely to be
21 retained in certain areas of the brain than
22 macrocyclic agents. And this is, of course, what

1 the European Medicines Agency concluded.

2 Everyone would also agree that the
3 consequences of that retention are unknown, and the
4 committee meeting today will not resolve the
5 question of what are the long-term harms of the
6 retention. And I think most people would agree
7 that the answer to that question will not be known
8 for at least a few years.

9 The question for a regulatory agency is what
10 do you do in the face of uncertain evidence
11 regarding harm of a regulated product? We think
12 that this can be answered in two ways or through
13 two questions.

14 One question is, are there unique benefits
15 of the products that are of most concern in today's
16 meeting? Are there unique benefits of intravenous
17 linear contrast agents over macrocyclic agents?

18 The second question is, if there are no
19 unique benefits to certain products and they do
20 have uncertain harms compared to other agents that
21 are just as effective, is it feasible to withdraw
22 those agents from the market, at least on a

1 provisional basis, until more is learned about
2 their potential harms? And I'll go through these
3 two questions in the presentation.

4 The European Medicines Agency concluded, as
5 was pointed out, that in the face of uncertain
6 evidence and a lack of any unique benefit of most
7 linear products, the European Medicines Agency has
8 withdrawn these products from the market. The FDA,
9 in the face of this same evidence and drawing the
10 same conclusions about the evidence, decided to
11 continue to expose patients to linear agents until
12 the question is resolved.

13 The EMA asked the manufacturers here to
14 provide evidence of whether their products had
15 particular clinical advantages relative to other
16 products in the class. The EMA concluded, based on
17 that evidence provided by the manufacturers, that
18 with certain exceptions, in certain organs, and in
19 certain regions of the body, there are no unique
20 benefits to three intravenous linear products, and
21 those products should therefore be suspended.

22 The EMA left the door open to the companies

1 to come back with evidence that their products do
2 provide a unique benefit for certain patients or
3 for certain uses. We think this approach is
4 superior to the approach of looking at each product
5 in isolation to determine its risk-benefit profile.

6 When any physician talks to a patient or any
7 patient wants to know what product they will be
8 given, they likely -- and we think the ethical
9 approach is to inform them of the risk-benefit of
10 all of the products within a certain class that
11 have similar efficacy. We believe that if patients
12 are informed of the evidence that is presented
13 today, virtually all patients would prefer a
14 macrocyclic product over a linear product, and I
15 think all of us would, too.

16 The NIH reached a similar cautionary
17 conclusion that the EMA did a few months ago in
18 stating that "although further investigation is
19 warranted as to the consequences of retention, it
20 appears prudent at this time to revisit
21 institutional protocols for GBCA administration
22 until additional information is obtained." The NIH

1 also recommended that macrocyclic products be
2 considered first-line agents for all procedures
3 unless there is a contraindication to a macrocyclic
4 product.

5 If linear products should be withdrawn as
6 the EMA concluded, can they be withdrawn? Is it
7 feasible to withdraw linear products without
8 disrupting the supply of gadolinium-based contrast
9 agents?

10 The trend lines are clear, that macrocyclic
11 products are rapidly outpacing linear products,
12 especially since 2013, likely due both the concerns
13 on the part of radiologists that linear products
14 could pose a long-term danger to patients and the
15 fact that certain companies are now investing a lot
16 more in macrocyclic products. The trend lines in
17 pediatric patients are even more striking.

18 We think that a phased withdrawal of linear
19 products is feasible, and we believe that the
20 precautionary principle should be applied in the
21 face of uncertain evidence and that the FDA should
22 adopt the approach of the EMA. Thanks.

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much. Will
2 speaker number 5 please come up?

3 MS. GERRITY: Hi. My name is Judy Gerrity,
4 and I am here with my husband Mike and my daughter
5 Kayla. Our story began when my husband went in for
6 a prophylactic MRI/MRA. This was to rule out
7 familial arteriovenous malformations. What has
8 followed has ruined our lives.

9 Within days of his diagnostic test, he
10 presented with many symptoms that would continue to
11 get worse. He developed bulbar symptoms, a severe
12 speech ataxia, tremors, and seizures. He went from
13 being an intelligent businessman to a shell of his
14 former self.

15 We sought help from many types of doctors
16 and specialists. He was diagnosed multiple times,
17 and all of the diagnoses were eventually ruled out.
18 At that point, we had to think outside the box. We
19 sought out doctors who did testing that insurance
20 did not cover.

21 That was when we decided to have a provoked
22 heavy metal test done. When we did this test, we

1 thought his neurological problems could have been
2 environmentally triggered. This test was performed
3 a year after his last set of MRIs with contrast.

4 This is an important part of Mike's story
5 because the provocation agent was EDTA rather than
6 the more effective chelator known as DTPA. EDTA
7 has a much weaker bond to gadolinium. Therefore,
8 its affinity to bind with gadolinium, although
9 original chelator in the contrast agent, would have
10 been impossible unless the gadolinium had
11 disassociated and was it in its free state. The
12 only way for the EDTA to latch onto the gadolinium
13 was if it were in free raw state.

14 Let's face it. We all know that you can't
15 pull something out of the body that does not exist
16 in the body. The measurement you get from the
17 heavy metal test is not the total amount the
18 patient retained. It is only relevant to what you
19 are able to pull out of the body in a two-hour EDTA
20 chelation treatment and excrete out of the body
21 over the next eight hours. The only way to know
22 the total retained would be upon autopsy.

1 Free gadolinium is proven to be neurotoxic,
2 hepatotoxic, and cytotoxic. His results revealed a
3 17, which indicated a large amount of free
4 gadolinium had remained in his body a year
5 post-MRI.

6 It took us several more years to realize
7 exactly the part this elevated toxin had played in
8 the decline of his overall health and symptoms.
9 After much research, I recently discovered
10 scientific data that revealed animals presented
11 with the same symptoms as my husband after being
12 injected with gadolinium. They presented with
13 Parkinson-like symptoms, tremors, cerebellar
14 atrophy, and seizures.

15 He was previously an athletic man in his 50s
16 with a picture perfect health his whole life. We
17 own and operate several businesses in the Kansas
18 City area, and his day-to-day life was filled with
19 many executive duties. He also enjoyed an active
20 social life and was involved in many sport
21 activities with family and friends.

22 Today, he resides full-time in a wheelchair

1 with tremors and speech issues. I have become his
2 full-time caregiver. He has had many falls in the
3 past years, and we've had to make our house
4 handicap accessible as his condition declined.

5 The impact that this has had on our lives
6 and our marriage is one that most marriages could
7 not endure. We're left with the constant stress
8 and anxiety of not knowing what our future holds.
9 We've spent hundreds of thousands of dollars trying
10 to figure this out and the money we were saving for
11 retirement.

12 We're small business owners, and so we pay
13 amongst the higher premiums in the country, and
14 that's because small businesses do not have the
15 luxury of spreading the risk like large companies.
16 I could accept some of this if the insurance
17 industry recognized his condition. However, they
18 do not. They pay to put the toxin in, but they do
19 not pay to take the toxin out or any modalities
20 that have proven to help patients reverse their
21 neurological symptoms.

22 That being said, you have the power to save

1 lives and many victims. Science has proven that
2 DTPA works much more effectively at removing the
3 gadolinium from the body than EDTA. DTPA is
4 already FDA approved for plutonium and americium.
5 If it remains in an off-label status, doctors are
6 going to be reluctant to administer it. We need
7 now. We do not need it five years from now.

8 I want to stress the urgency of this matter
9 because free gadolinium left in the body will lead
10 to mitochondrial dysfunction, cytokine damage,
11 calcification of the vertebral arteries, and it
12 also blocks calcium channels. These toxicity
13 issues are progressing.

14 Please do the right thing by fast tracking
15 the FDA approval for the use of DTPA, and if you're
16 not willing to remove these agents from the
17 markets, at least consider making it part of the
18 mandatory part of the MRI protocol to chelate
19 post-tests. It truly is our own hope.

20 Let's face it. No aspect of this issue is
21 transparent. Patients are highly unlikely to
22 figure this out on their own. Let's face it. It

1 is your duty to make sure every patient injected is
2 safe. Thank you for your time.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much for
4 your comments. We will now move on to speaker
5 number 6, please.

6 DR. MORRIS: Hi. Thank you. My name is
7 Elizabeth Morris, and I am the past president of
8 the Society of Breast Imaging. I am also the head
9 of breast imaging at Memorial Sloan Kettering. We
10 screen many women for breast cancer with MR.

11 I have slides, as I am a radiologist, and I
12 just want to show you that we are limited in
13 picking up breast cancer in high-risk women,
14 particularly young women with high density.

15 This is a normal mammogram. There's
16 absolutely nothing going on in the breast.
17 Gadolinium is absolutely essential in some women
18 for breast cancer screening. It can pick up
19 cancers that are not seen.

20 People often say, well, why can't you do an
21 MR without gadolinium. It doesn't work. You have
22 to have the vascularity. You can see a very large

1 cancer on the post-gadolinium image that you can't
2 see on the pre.

3 Many of our women come every year for a
4 screening. This is a 35-year-old woman who had
5 been coming to us since she was 30. You can see
6 her breasts. There is absolutely nothing on her
7 mammogram, and you can see in her left breast an
8 obvious cancer picked up on the MR that was not
9 seen mammographically.

10 We have been very concerned about the issue
11 of gadolinium as many of these women have been
12 screened year after year, many of them for many
13 years. I'm showing you, here are some small
14 cancers that were only picked up on MRI.

15 There are multiple societies that recommend
16 annual MR screening. The American Cancer Society
17 is one such society, but there is NICE in the U.K.
18 and many other countries around the world have
19 recommendations.

20 I am very concerned when I travel the world
21 and I hear about concerns with gadolinium that many
22 people are choosing to not recommend this

1 lifesaving test.

2 This is a woman who's had 10 years of MR
3 screening, and we were able to pick up a very small
4 3-millimeter cancer on MR that you can see there.
5 As we all know, picking up early detection can save
6 lives. That was a 3-millimeter cancer that
7 gadolinium can detect.

8 From my point of view as from the society
9 point of view and also taking care of many of these
10 high-risk patients, gadolinium is an absolute
11 necessity. We have performed closed to 100,000
12 examinations. Anecdotally, we do not have any
13 reports of any adverse effects, but we tried to
14 study whether or not there was gadolinium
15 deposition in our high-risk screening population.
16 But unfortunately, many of these patients do not
17 undergo -- they're healthy, and they don't undergo
18 brain MR.

19 I would support prospective trials looking
20 at this. I think it's essential. Thank you.

21 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much. We
22 will now move on to speaker number 7, please.

1 MS. COMBS: Hi. My name is Lori Combs. I
2 am here to share my 12-year gadolinium journey. I
3 am a patient with no financial interest.

4 I believe the supposed lack of known
5 clinical symptoms is a misrepresentation. You see,
6 I am one of those elusive humans, one who has
7 normal renal function, yet has retained gadolinium
8 from a single dose of Bayer's Magnevist for over a
9 decade. I've been exhibiting and reporting
10 clinical symptoms the entire time.

11 My one and only contrast MRI was done in
12 January of 2006 after a minor accident. Prior to
13 the injection, I was in the prime of health. It's
14 important to note those initial scans were normal.
15 I had no underlying conditions.

16 Symptoms have been reported, and patients
17 have spoken. How do I know? Because I've
18 personally been reporting my symptoms since 2006 to
19 the FDA, to Bayer, and to multiple researchers, and
20 every single one of you has refused to listen.
21 None have offered to help me.

22 But I'm not the only one reporting. As of

1 August 2016, per FOIA, there were over
2 33,000 -- not the N equals 132 number from earlier
3 today -- adverse events reports submitted to the
4 FDA regarding Magnevist alone. But industry stance
5 seems to be that this number is statistically
6 insignificant. So it's no longer acceptable to me
7 and to many here, I would believe, to allow the
8 manufacturers and others to continue to dismiss
9 these reports of the adverse clinical effects and
10 start over.

11 I will share my personal clinical symptoms
12 again today. My initial severe adverse reaction
13 consisted of seizures, a near death experience,
14 temporary paralysis, intense burning, swelling,
15 redness, blisters, tremors, twitching, weakness,
16 and pain, all which occurred within the first hours
17 and weeks of the injection.

18 In the months and years since, I have
19 experienced the following idiopathic
20 conditions -- and this is not an all-inclusive
21 list -- peripheral polyneuropathy, benign
22 fasciculation syndrome, muscle weakness and severe

1 cramping, lymphadenopathy, cognitive dysfunction,
2 brain lesions. I now have seven. A chronic
3 neurodegenerative disease; chronic pain, including
4 deep bone and rib pain making it difficult to
5 breath; anemia; edema; a loss of my peripheral
6 vision; thyroid nodules, which continue to multiply
7 and grow; reactive gastropathy; internal bleeding;
8 stomach polyps, adhesions, obstructions; intestinal
9 tethering; and multiple episodes of ileus;
10 calcification in various parts of my body,
11 including my spine; a thickened uterus; skin
12 tightening and disturbances in sensation;
13 hyperpigmentation and rashes; cervical, thoracic,
14 and lumbar spine disease at multiple levels;
15 hypertension; hypotension; hyperlipidemia.

16 The list goes on and on. As these symptoms
17 occurred and progressed, I was referred to multiple
18 specialists at top hospitals to rule out things
19 such as MS, ALS, Lyme, lupus, infectious and
20 autoimmune diseases. Yet, none of these
21 specialists ever agreed to test me for gadolinium.
22 Why? Because the FDA advises there are no known

1 clinical symptoms. So instead, I'd be told to
2 watch and wait, to come back if symptoms get worse,
3 which they inevitably did.

4 My health issues have now been deemed
5 complex and systemic. It wasn't until June of 2016
6 that a simple urine test confirmed I had in fact
7 retained gadolinium, and I have been suffering from
8 poisoning all along. I also learned there's no
9 FDA-approved treatment to remove this gadolinium
10 once retained, which hasn't been talked about at
11 all this morning.

12 So now what do I do? Doctors don't know
13 what to do with me or how to treat me. Perhaps if
14 the FDA would have seriously acknowledged my
15 reports sooner, I would not have become so ill that
16 I have now been deemed disabled.

17 Another question, NSF has been talked about
18 all morning. Why is it so difficult to consider
19 that if retained gadolinium can cause NSF in renal
20 patients that it would not wreak a similar havoc in
21 non-renal patients?

22 Research and basic chemistry tells us that

1 heavy metals cause toxic effects in humans.
2 Gadolinium is a toxic heavy metal. It shouldn't be
3 so difficult to fathom, especially amongst this
4 prestigious team, that if it remains in the human
5 body, it will cause symptoms. NSF is proof that it
6 does, and I am proof that it does.

7 If you still believe more clinical evidence
8 is needed, spare the animals. Study me and others
9 like me, not at autopsy, but while we are still
10 alive and can speak to our symptoms.

11 In closing, I ask the committee to challenge
12 the FDA to suspend the use until these questions
13 can be answered. I'm out of time.

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for your
15 comments. We will now move on to speaker number 8,
16 please.

17 DR. REEDER: Thank you very much. My name
18 is Scott Reeder. I am a professor of radiology at
19 the University of Wisconsin. I am here to
20 represent the International Society for Magnetic
21 Resonance in Medicine as well as the Society for
22 Computed Body Tomography and Magnetic Resonance.

1 I do not have any direct disclosures,
2 although my institution does receive research
3 support from GE Healthcare and from Bracco
4 Diagnostics.

5 I am here today to express concern from the
6 ISMRM and the SCBTMR regarding potential
7 overreaction to the phenomenon of gadolinium
8 deposition. I am also here to ensure that the
9 lifesaving benefits of gadolinium-based contrast
10 agents are fairly represented.

11 We have heard a great deal today about the
12 current state of knowledge of gadolinium deposition
13 as well as the concerns that arise from this
14 important observation. While the ISMRM and SCBT
15 share these concerns, it is important to examine
16 the gadolinium deposition phenomenon in the context
17 of the indispensable clinical benefits of
18 gadolinium for diagnosing and treating patients
19 with a wide variety of diseases, as well as the
20 overall outstanding safety record of these agents.

21 I also wish to express our concerns over
22 recent actions taken in Europe to discontinue

1 specific gadolinium agents based on incomplete data
2 and a lack of any data showing any risk of harm to
3 patients.

4 I would strongly encourage you to read the
5 recent ISMRM white paper that was published in
6 Lancet Neurology this past July. This paper
7 provides a comprehensive review of all of the
8 available evidence on gadolinium deposition and
9 also provides seven specific recommendations.
10 Briefly, the ISMRM white paper, and I paraphrase,
11 recommends caution in the use of any medical
12 compound, including gadolinium-based contrast
13 agents.

14 Per standard practice, the use of gadolinium
15 agents should be avoided when not necessary. The
16 evidence on gadolinium deposition emphasizes but
17 does not alter this practice, and gadolinium
18 contrast agents should not be withheld from
19 patients with a clinical indication for a
20 gadolinium-enhanced MRI.

21 In addition, the ISMRM white paper also
22 notes that some commercially available macrocyclic

1 agents appear to deposit less gadolinium than some
2 linear agents, although the evidence is
3 overwhelming, as we've heard today, that
4 macrocyclic agents also deposit gadolinium. These
5 data strongly suggest that differences in
6 deposition are agent specific and not class
7 specific. For this reason, the data do not support
8 the exclusion of any agent in general, but linear
9 agents in particular.

10 Perhaps more importantly, however, other
11 than some important anecdotal reports, there are no
12 data demonstrating any biological or clinical
13 adverse outcomes. While rigorous studies in
14 animals and the recent autopsy studies that we
15 heard earlier today by Dr. McDonald demonstrate the
16 presence of gadolinium in the brain, these studies
17 also demonstrate an absence of any cellular damage.
18 Tiny amounts of gadolinium are there, but there is
19 no harm as seen on autopsy.

20 Finally, it is important to stress that all
21 gadolinium agents are not the same. There are
22 tremendous differences in the pharmacokinetics and

1 risk profiles of these agents. For example,
2 overwhelming evidence demonstrates the clinical
3 superiority of high relaxivity agents. One
4 important example in breast imaging is from the
5 DETECT trial that used gadobenate dimeglumine, and
6 it was shown to detect 12 percent more invasive
7 breast cancer than conventional extracellular
8 agents with no increase in the false positive rate.
9 And I would note that gadobenate is a linear agent.

10 Agents such as gadoxetate disodium have
11 unique pharmacokinetic properties such as uptake in
12 the liver, and this leads to improved detection of
13 metastatic cancer as well as hepatocellular
14 carcinoma. And I would note that gadoxetate is
15 also a linear agent.

16 There are also significant differences in
17 the safety profile for different agents.
18 Significant acute adverse events resulting from
19 gadolinium administration occur approximately on a
20 rate of 1 in 1,000 to 1 in 10,000 and can be life
21 threatening or even fatal. But despite this,
22 overall, gadolinium is considered to be extremely

1 safe, and these allergic reactions, however, are by
2 far the most serious risk that we consider every
3 time we administer gadolinium. Based on the
4 current knowledge, gadolinium deposition in the
5 brain does not change this risk-benefit equation in
6 any meaningful way.

7 In summary, gadolinium deposition is an
8 important issue and requires further research.
9 However, based on our current knowledge, gadolinium
10 deposition is effectively an imaging phenomena
11 without any paired adverse or biological clinical
12 outcomes.

13 At the same time, there are enormous proven
14 benefits of gadolinium. The variety of gadolinium
15 agents that are available also provides an
16 armamentarium of indispensable tools for early
17 detection, staging, and treatment monitoring of
18 diseases such as cancer and cardiovascular disease.

19 It is our mission in the medical community
20 to provide the best and safest possible medical
21 care to our patients. Continued availability of
22 these agents is of vital importance to the health

1 of millions of Americans. Thank you very much for
2 your time.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for your
4 comments. Will speaker number 9 please come up to
5 the podium?

6 DR. KANAL: Thank you. My name is Emanuel
7 Kanal. I'm at the University of Pittsburgh Medical
8 Center, director of magnetic resonance services. I
9 presently consult for Bracco Diagnostics and
10 Guerbet Corporation, and in the past, I have
11 consulted for Bayer, for General Electric, and for
12 Mallinckrodt on gadolinium contrast agents.

13 Today, I'm here completely on my own
14 recognizance. I'm not accepting any funding from
15 anyone, and I'm here on my own expense.

16 I am a past chair of the American College of
17 Radiology safety committee for magnetic resonance
18 and that of the American Society of Neuroradiology
19 as well. I'd like to thank you for the opportunity
20 that you're providing to address you today, and I
21 would like to give you three messages, if possible,
22 if no particular order.

1 The first is that we're constantly
2 referring, including here today, how macrocyclics
3 behave and how linear agents behave always in the
4 plural as if the agents within each class are
5 interchangeable with each other in regard to
6 gadolinium retention. Peer-reviewed publications
7 of these single study agents have been done, and
8 yet conclude or predict how all agents of that
9 class would therefore behave.

10 As noted by the American College of
11 Radiology, Europe has already issued
12 recommendations equally for all linear agents
13 despite significant demonstrated and reproducible
14 differences in their diagnostic efficacies and
15 reports of possible differences in their adverse
16 event rates as well.

17 They also advocate continuing to use, quote,
18 "macrocyclic agents" despite several peer-reviewed
19 studies that have suggested still unexplained
20 differences in gadolinium retention behavior
21 amongst the various macrocyclic agents as well.

22 The disassociation or transmetalation theory

1 might predict similar gadolinium retention among
2 the various agents of each class. However, the
3 peer-reviewed literature has repeatedly
4 demonstrated that there is significant differences
5 in the amount or rate of retained gadolinium in
6 humans and/or animals among the various linear
7 agents and amongst the various macrocyclic agents.

8 I respectfully request that the FDA consider
9 resisting the urge to generalize by class and that
10 instead, each and every gadolinium-based contrast
11 agent be evaluated individually based on actual
12 data and not mere class-based predictions or
13 generalizations.

14 Number two, as you've just heard, society
15 cannot afford to ignore efficacy when assessing
16 gadolinium contrast agents' safety. Significant
17 differences exist in the R1 and R2 relaxivities of
18 the various neuroradiologic gadolinium agents in
19 use today.

20 The physiology and physics of human vision
21 are such that the relative relaxivity values may
22 play a minor or insignificant role for larger

1 lesions, but for small or very small lesions or for
2 lesions with poor or subtle enhancements, these
3 known relaxivity differences can make the
4 difference between lesion detection and lack of
5 detection, between diagnosis and missed diagnosis.

6 To a diagnostic radiologist, and I might say
7 especially to the patient, the potential for
8 missing a diagnosis is a patient safety issue, and
9 everyone should approach it as such and not let it
10 hide under the word "efficacy."

11 Finally, I believe that the single most
12 important question that has yet to be answered
13 regarding residual gadolinium is, of course,
14 whether or not it's associated with patient injury
15 or harm. No formal studies may have documented any
16 harmful effects of such retention to date, but we
17 have just now begun to formally study this issue.
18 And of course, the absence of known injury should
19 not be misinterpreted as demonstration of safety.

20 Despite having extensively investigated this
21 issue of retained gadolinium, I personally remain
22 quite impressed with how little we actually know

1 about this issue today, and for now, we seem to
2 have more questions than answers. So much
3 controversy exists in the published literature on
4 this topic with numerous manuscripts reporting
5 findings that refute the conclusions of many
6 others.

7 There are individuals who are confident, as
8 you heard today, that retained gadolinium is
9 harmful and who may even wish to see these agents
10 removed from human diagnostic use. Others are far
11 more fearful of the harm that may befall to society
12 if we do not use gadolinium agents when they are
13 clinically indicated.

14 There is no shortage of very strong opinions
15 and very powerful emotions by so many regarding
16 this topic. Society requires objective large scale
17 studies to assess potential harm, but at this
18 stage, we've not even agreed on what population to
19 study or what specific adverse events we should be
20 evaluating.

21 To this end, over the past few years, I've
22 had numerous discussions and discourses with the

1 leadership and several members of the group who
2 call themselves The Lighthouse Project from whom
3 you've heard today. They seem to share a common
4 belief of having been harmed in some way by the
5 administration of a gadolinium-based agent.

6 It's my opinion that this lay group has
7 produced some data that at the very least raises
8 several unanswered and somewhat troubling
9 questions. While objective adverse events may not
10 be readily evident for many in this group,
11 virtually all members of this group seem to report
12 a temporal relationship between having received a
13 gadolinium agent and the onset of perceived
14 symptoms and adverse events.

15 While a temporal association does not, of
16 course, prove causation, it certainly provides for
17 a plausible etiologic hypothesis worthy of further
18 investigation.

19 In closure, I'd like to therefore formally
20 recommend that in addition to what other studies
21 you may have already planned in this regard, the
22 FDA encourage and/or support formal investigation

1 of this population, the very population that claims
2 that they have been harmed by these agents.
3 Consider convening a subcommittee to advise what
4 specific surveys or tests or studies should be
5 performed on volunteers recruited from this
6 specific group of patients to further assess the
7 safety of these agents. Thank you very much.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Next, we'll
9 hear from speaker number 10, please.

10 MS. WINGREN: My name is Ann Wingren. I
11 don't have any financial benefit from being here.
12 I am a patient advocate.

13 Gadolinium was first tied to NFD and then
14 NSF. That is not where the disease ends. It does
15 not just cause external skin changes. It can lead
16 to cognitive impairment, healing problems, fall
17 risk, decreased lung and heart functions, and
18 inability to swallow. This list just scratches the
19 surface of some of the repercussions. More and
20 more we need to call it as what it is, gadolinium
21 toxicity.

22 In 2005, a patient with acidosis due to

1 bowel surgery and had a DVT as a result of birth
2 control medication was on supplemental iron for
3 anemia. Following an MRI to evaluate the DVT, she
4 developed what came to be called the classic
5 symptoms of nephrogenic systemic fibrosis.

6 These studies by the dermatologists who saw
7 her and had attended one of the early NFD
8 symposiums thought -- not truly knowing that it
9 was, nor having learned the full risk, in an ironic
10 twist, she underwent additional MRIs, including one
11 less than 30 days before the black box warning.
12 Her primary doctor tested her three times for Lyme
13 disease. The doctor that she was referred to at
14 the time dismissed the symptoms as eosinophilic
15 fasciitis.

16 Fast forward two years and this patient's
17 acidosis became critical. It contributed to the
18 exacerbated slowly progressing kidney disease she
19 was born with. This whole time, the burning pain,
20 rash, and constrictors progressed. By the time she
21 went to the NSF specialist of the time, she
22 required a cane and a wheelchair.

1 Many around her wondered what the next turn
2 would be. Now in dialysis, she met the renal
3 requirement of NSF, and about that same time, the
4 doctor she was seeing also noticed she had been
5 referred by a sharp-eyed educated dermatologist and
6 nephrologist.

7 The second look took a punch biopsy with a
8 clinic evaluation, [indiscernible] scale
9 measurements, and lollypop pathology, diagnosis of
10 nephrogenic systemic fibrosis was made. But is it
11 NSF? Is that all it is?

12 As you may have guessed, I am that patient.
13 Luckily and literally, I stand before you 12 years
14 post-exposure. So I ask the committee and those in
15 this room who are involved in gadolinium use,
16 research, guidelines that same question. Is it
17 just NSF, or are there more to the story of
18 gadolinium? The disease of degrees many patients
19 experience and the medical community is beginning
20 to acknowledge in earnest.

21 When I told my son I was speaking to you, he
22 said to me, "Is it really a kidney thing? Why

1 don't all kidney patients get it, and why did you
2 get it?" I also ask you to consider these points,
3 and if it is only NSF, why am I back standing with
4 others no longer here?

5 At the medical center I was followed at,
6 there were eight other patients that were
7 diagnosed. Yes, eight at one center. Is it as
8 rare as we want to believe, or is it, in fact, very
9 under diagnosed as we suspect? The eight other
10 patients were on dialysis at the time the disease
11 initiated. There is now only one other patient
12 besides me, and he is confined to a wheelchair.

13 That is me. Onset, showing the marbling.
14 The middle one was actually in The New England
15 Journal of Medicine, and the now was literally
16 taken a couple of months ago.

17 You may not have heard of one of the
18 patients that was here in 2009, Celeste Castillo
19 Lee. She's no longer here. I'm here trying to
20 continue this and hoping that 8 years, 10 years
21 from now, I won't be one of the statistics that are
22 written about in obituaries.

1 My goal is to ask you to step back, look
2 back, then look ahead, and do your own nonpolitical
3 analysis of the evidence provided to you. What I
4 am going to say next is not popular with my peers,
5 but is one to demonstrate that I do understand the
6 decisions you make and many of the hard -- that
7 you're in the hands of us.

8 I'm not advocating banning GBCAs. I have
9 acknowledged that while gadolinium almost killed
10 me, it may have also been part of what saved me as
11 a result of the severity of the DVT I had. It went
12 from my calf to my abdomen, so yes, I needed an
13 MRI. But later, I had CAT scan that showed my
14 brain was shrinking. Scared, went for an MRI
15 without contrast. Did not need contrast to find
16 out that the CAT scan had been done wrong.

17 I do have to end. There were other things I
18 wanted to say. My apologies and thank you.

19 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much for
20 your comments. We will now move to speaker 11,
21 please.

22 DR. PRYBYLSKI: Afternoon. John Prybylski.

1 I am a pharmacist and a post doc at UNC Eshelman
2 School of Pharmacy. So I am here to present some
3 recent results that we think are important in
4 conversations of policy relating to GBCAs, and a
5 lot of the conversation here and when this topic
6 comes up does an inaccurate dichotomization of
7 high-risk linear agents and low-risk macrocyclic
8 agents.

9 To address this, I have up here essentially
10 the sum total of data that directly compares the
11 deposition in bone and whole brain for linear and
12 macrocyclic agents. As we can see, there is about
13 10-fold more gadolinium per surface adjusted dose
14 in linear agents compared to macrocyclic agents,
15 but here, we're talking about a scale of nanomoles
16 per gram tissue. So we're talking about less than
17 a part per million.

18 Looking at relative differences sort of
19 artificially inflates the clinical significance,
20 and in this case, we have to also keep in mind that
21 less is not the same as zero.

22 To try to consider these long-term kinetics,

1 we have been working on a model that considers the
2 complex biokinetics of gadolinium along with the
3 relatively simple pharmacokinetics of GBCA and GBCA
4 ligand and try to connect them with the hypothesis
5 that all GBCAs have the potential to release
6 gadolinium in the body.

7 What we found when we fit that model to the
8 available data was a concordance of 86 percent,
9 which is pretty good for a nearly purely
10 mechanistic model, and in our minds supports the
11 conclusion that at least part of the deposition is
12 caused by gadolinium release.

13 It's also important to note at this point
14 that there is questionable validity to the
15 assertion, at the low concentrations we're talking
16 about, that soluble small molecule complexes that
17 contain gadolinium are intact GBCA, just a side
18 note, which leads me to a few questions that the
19 literature raises that we should consider today
20 that we don't necessarily have the answers to.

21 Are we trying to eliminate hyperintensity or
22 are we trying to eliminate deposition? Because

1 there is a fair amount of evidence that we have
2 discussed that hyperintensity does occur less with
3 macrocyclic agents, if at all, although that's up
4 for debate in pediatric patients. And if we are
5 targeting hyperintensity, what is our magnitude of
6 benefit? Are we simply eliminating an imaging
7 phenomenon that's not necessarily linked with any
8 sort of symptoms?

9 Then if we're going to go for deposition and
10 if there's evidence to suggest the deposition is
11 harmful, which I think there are many in this room
12 who would attest that it is harmful, is it a
13 continuous dose-response curve? Is less deposition
14 associated with less harm, or are there just some
15 patients who when they have deposition, which may
16 be associated with all agents, they will experience
17 these symptoms?

18 On a related note, we also have to consider
19 to balance the equation the acute adverse event
20 rate, which we learned fairly recently happens more
21 in macrocyclic agents than in traditional linear
22 agents like gadodiamide or gadopentatate. Are we

1 intentionally wanting to expose patients more to
2 demonstrably more harmful macrocyclic agents in an
3 attempt to limit a potentially benign outcome like
4 hyperintensity or to modestly decrease deposition?

5 In my mind, I wouldn't feel comfortable
6 implementing that in a small practice, let alone
7 across the nation. So thank you, everybody, for
8 your time.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much. We
10 will now skip to speaker number 13, please.

11 DR. ENTERLINE: Good afternoon. My name is
12 Dave Enterline. I'm a neuroradiologist at Duke
13 University, and I thank the panel for convening
14 this very important process. I have no financial
15 support, and I'm speaking on my own behalf.

16 At our institution, we see approximately
17 37,000 contrasted exams every year, and we use a
18 variety of different agents, 6 of the 8 that are
19 currently available. Of note, none of the patients
20 have reported unusual symptoms such as we've heard
21 here, but I think it is something that certainly
22 requires a lot more study over time.

1 A couple points that I'd like to make.
2 "Gadolinium agents are lifesaving medications used
3 to make critical medical decisions." This is from
4 the ACR statement. The important thing is that all
5 approved agents are efficacious with excellent
6 safety profiles, which doesn't mean that they have
7 no risks associated with them.

8 There are no neurological adverse events
9 associated with retention, and we see numerous
10 things as neuroradiologists, whether it's calcium,
11 iron, manganese commonly in similar locations in
12 patients receiving MRIs and CT scans.

13 It is important that we look predominantly
14 at additional data. Animal data and pathology will
15 be particularly valuable as well as patient studies
16 in looking at symptoms. My opinion is that the
17 recent statement by the FDA drug safety group done
18 in May of 2017 was very much on target, and that
19 corresponds well to the major radiology societies'
20 statements as well.

21 Another point I'd like to make is that the
22 different agents have very different properties,

1 and we've talked a lot today about macrocyclic
2 versus linear. But there are many other ways of
3 looking at these different agents, including cost,
4 and really to adequately look at safety, you also
5 have to look at the benefits.

6 One of the things that we found particularly
7 useful in our practice for neuroimaging and MRA is
8 to look at agents with higher relaxivity. The
9 support for this comes from multiple intra-
10 individual crossover studies as well as our
11 clinical experience.

12 I agree with the point made earlier that the
13 accurate detection and definition of disease is
14 essential for important clinical treatment
15 judgments and to balance safety and efficacy.

16 There are a couple images I'd like to share
17 just to show relative merits. Here is an example
18 from a study by Seidl showing a nodular area of
19 enhancement, recurrence of a frontal glioma that is
20 not visualized by one of the macrocyclic agents,
21 and a different study by Vaneckova also
22 demonstrating not being able to see a recurrent

1 lesion that is present at an equal dose of a
2 different agent. So there are differences in how
3 these agents respond.

4 There are also other needs for multiple
5 gadolinium agents. We frequently will change
6 classes of medications if a patient has prior
7 adverse events, and of course, before we administer
8 any agent, we're going to make sure that they
9 really have a true indication, and I think that's a
10 very important feature.

11 We perform a lot of multicenter trials, and
12 all of these specify a specific agent. This is
13 done so that there's not differential enhancement
14 with many of these different agents, which do
15 occur.

16 Finally, in looking at the emerging field of
17 immunotherapy, where frequently these agents are
18 injected with very dilute gadolinium in the brain
19 area, this mimics somewhat the CSF pathway, which
20 has been described. The retention models for the
21 brain itself, while no clinical effects are there,
22 have been visually kind of confirmed by Onyer's

1 group, but the toxicity of macrocyclics is higher
2 in the spinal fluid compared to linear agents. I
3 thank you very much for your attention.

4 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for your
5 comments. Will speaker number 14 please come up?

6 MS. BUNNING: My name is Sue Bunning. I am
7 here today on behalf of the Medical Imaging and
8 Technology Alliance or MITA. We appreciate the
9 opportunity to be part of this productive
10 discussion on the benefits and risks associated
11 with gadolinium-based contrast agents. We would
12 like to thank the FDA and all of today's
13 participants who have contributed their knowledge
14 and input to ensure a balanced dialogue.

15 We would also like to recognize our member
16 companies for their commitment to patient safety.
17 As you have seen in their presentations today, GBCA
18 manufacturers, many of whom who are also device
19 manufacturers, put patient safety at the forefront
20 and have worked diligently to ensure the patients'
21 interests and always top of mind through a rigorous
22 pharmacovigilance and ongoing research to gain

1 insight into GBCAs and their safety profile.

2 MITA is an industry trade group whose
3 manufacturers include not only those which develop
4 and provide MRI systems but also those that
5 manufacture accessory devices, including the power
6 injectors which deliver contrast agents. Also
7 among our member firms are most of the GBCA
8 manufacturers.

9 Our members have a vested interest to ensure
10 that patients are receiving the highest quality
11 imaging possible. As a representative of these
12 manufacturers, MITA is here today to reinforce the
13 importance of GBCAs to the medical imaging
14 community.

15 Roughly 13 million MR procedures each month
16 depend on a GBCA to provide radiologists with the
17 image needed to provide diagnosis and disease
18 monitoring updates that inform treatment decisions.
19 MITA is committed to driving effective patient care
20 through screening and diagnosis and treatment.

21 These goals can be achieved through reducing
22 barriers, sharing best practices, and establishing

1 standards. In addition to the guidance published
2 thus far by the FDA, our clinical counterparts, the
3 American College of Radiology and the International
4 Society for Magnetic Resonance in Medicine, have
5 published guidance regarding the use of GBCAs. We
6 support the guidance of the FDA, ACR, and ISMRM.

7 A large part of our mission is to ensure
8 effective patient care, which includes ensuring
9 that imaging services aren't compromised. Without
10 the use of GBCAs, we would be compromising the
11 ability to give radiologists and healthcare
12 professionals those important patient insights.

13 Our goal is to advocate that medical
14 professionals have the tools and resources to
15 fulfill their patients' needs. Members of our
16 medical community also want to know that they are
17 using the best diagnostic tools available while
18 performing the diagnostic procedure efficiently.

19 GBCAs helped to limit the number of times a
20 procedure must be performed by providing the
21 clearest image the first time. The role and need
22 for GBCAs in quality medical imaging is clear, but

1 there are also important factors such as clinical
2 research and the benefit-risk profile of GBCAs.

3 Since their introduction almost 30 years ago
4 and after more than 450 million administrations
5 worldwide, gadolinium-based contrast agents have
6 been established as a crucial element in
7 transforming MRI into a high performance diagnostic
8 test with beneficial and even lifesaving diagnostic
9 capabilities. GBCAs are crucial in addressing
10 certain diagnostic questions that often cannot be
11 accurately answered without the higher quality
12 imaging produced with the use of the contrast
13 agents.

14 In conclusion, today's meeting provides an
15 important forum to discuss the existing knowledge
16 base of GBCAs and to identify the current gaps in
17 information. Although no clinical relevance of
18 gadolinium presence in the brain has been detected
19 to date, our member companies, and more broadly,
20 the medical community, are thoroughly investigating
21 the possibility of any clinical relevance to
22 further guide research.

1 We encourage an open and collaborative
2 dialogue with the FDA and industry regarding
3 additional studies and scientific-based data that
4 should be gathered to help provide guidance to
5 ensure safe and effective use of products. Thank
6 you very much.

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. We will now
8 hear from speaker number 15, please.

9 MR. ULLESEIT: Good afternoon. My name is
10 Curtis Ulleseit. I am independent researcher in
11 gadolinium-based contrast safety. In order to
12 understand the complexity of gadolinium-based
13 contrast agents and the toxicity involved, we must
14 have a basic understanding of the chemistry.

15 Free gadolinium is toxic. Gadolinium is a
16 potent calcium blocker. Many side effects of
17 calcium blocking due to gadolinium exposure appear
18 to be essentially the same as the side effects of
19 hypocalcemia or low free calcium levels, and these
20 effects appear to be mainly functional
21 disturbances.

22 The higher the dose of free gadolinium, the

1 more severe functional disturbances there will be.
2 Gadolinium poisoning in patients is most likely
3 grossly underreported due to lack of awareness of
4 gadolinium toxic effects and testing.

5 There's an important paper by Frenzel and
6 party in December of 2008 issue of Investigative
7 Radiology in volume 43, number 12, and table 3.
8 Linear GBCAs take 5 to 7 days to disassociate in
9 normal blood pH of 7.4. However, in acidic
10 conditions, all of the listed GBCAs disassociate in
11 less than 5 seconds.

12 This shows that the linear GBCAs can
13 disassociate before they can be fully eliminated
14 from the body in acidic conditions. This can
15 quickly lead to gadolinium poisoning in a
16 dose-dependent manner.

17 In comparison, the macrocyclic GBCAs take
18 over 30 years to disassociate in a normal pH of
19 7.4. And even in extremely acidic conditions, the
20 macrocyclic agent known as Dotarem takes 26 hours
21 to even begin to disassociate. In comparison to
22 the linear agents, the macrocyclic agents allow

1 much more time for the contrast to be fully
2 eliminated before disassociation can begin. This
3 provides a much needed buffer to account for
4 unknown conditions in the patients such as
5 dehydration and acidosis.

6 Frenzel's paper also includes table 4 and 5,
7 the linear agent known as Omniscan, which appears
8 to have the weakest chemical bonds out of all the
9 linear agents. In a test in human blood samples,
10 Omniscan showed that it released less than
11 1 percent in the first 24 hours at a normal pH of
12 7.4. However, after extra phosphorous was added,
13 Omniscan released over 20 percent of its toxic free
14 gadolinium in the first 24 hours.

15 In the tables, this is compared to a linear
16 agent known as Magnevist, which appeared to have a
17 relatively stronger bond than Omniscan but is still
18 dangerous because it still releases about 2 percent
19 within the first 24 hours but far less than
20 Omniscan. However, all the macrocyclic agents
21 tested appeared to not have released any free
22 gadolinium even after 15 days in human blood with

1 extra phosphorous added, providing a superior
2 chemical stability of macrocyclic GBCAs.

3 It appears that the patients with normal
4 renal function, concentrations of contrast are
5 still high but decrease quickly during the first
6 24 hours after the GBCA injection. It is likely
7 that the first 24 hours is the most critical to
8 ensure that the GBCA is not capable of
9 disassociating to any degree, especially in acidic
10 conditions. It appears that the macrocyclic agents
11 appear to provide extra cushion time for these
12 conditions. However, the linear agents do not.

13 It was reported by Dr. Kay that the average
14 dose of GBCA that is injected into patients for a
15 standard MRI is about 1.5 grams of elemental free
16 gadolinium. In the table, it is shown that
17 Omniscan at 20 percent release of free gadolinium
18 in the first 24 hours of 1.5 grams would account to
19 be about 300 milligrams of toxic free gadolinium in
20 the patient.

21 Omniscan, which has the weakest chemical
22 bonds, was reported to have caused 85 percent of

1 all NSF cases in the world. Based on these numbers
2 found in Frenzel's tables, one can begin to
3 speculate why. And keep in mind, Omniscan only had
4 a small fraction of the market share at the time.

5 It does not take a chemist to figure out
6 what happens when you pour acid on something. It
7 begins to break apart much faster. Case report, in
8 2006, a paper by Grobner and party reported nine
9 patients with kidney failure were monitored before
10 and after injections of linear GBCA Magnevist
11 injections. Five of the patients had acidosis at
12 the time of Magnevist injection. The other four
13 patients did not.

14 Strikingly, all five of the patients who had
15 acidosis during their injections of Magnevist
16 developed NSF. The four patients without acidosis
17 did not develop NSF.

18 However, regardless of the kidney function,
19 it is known that various factors in the human body
20 can lead to acidic conditions as well as excessive
21 competing molecules that can increase the
22 disassociation rate of linear contrast agents.

1 These factors include medical conditions,
2 medicines, medications, diets, supplements, and
3 even rigorous exercise, which can cause lactic
4 acidosis.

5 How do we screen patients for gadolinium
6 poisoning? According to Mayo Clinic, elevated
7 gadolinium levels in blood or urine after 96 hours
8 is abnormal in patients with healthy kidneys.
9 Since disassociated free gadolinium has a
10 significantly longer residence time in the blood
11 plasma, around 30 days, versus only 48 hours for
12 intact GBCAs, any elevated gadolinium levels after
13 96 hours post-GBCA most likely indicate the
14 presence of disassociated gadolinium. However,
15 intravenously injected EDTA or DTPA are chelators
16 that can be used to confirm the presence of free
17 gadolinium.

18 It is currently unknown what percentage of
19 patients with healthy kidneys are suffering from
20 gadolinium poisoning after receiving linear-based
21 GBCAs. There are many case studies in the past --

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Excuse me. I apologize

1 for interrupting. Could you please conclude? Your
2 time is up. Please conclude.

3 DR. ULLESEIT: Sure. In summary, we have a
4 call of action here. Based on the weak unstable
5 chemical bonds found in linear GBCAs and their
6 propensity to release toxic free gadolinium, FDA
7 should put the safety of patients at the forefront.
8 Continuing to use linear GBCAs is chemically
9 unsafe. The FDA should follow the recommendations
10 and actions of the EMA, which is to remove the
11 chemically unstable linear GBCAs from the market
12 immediately. Thank you.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Can I ask
14 speaker number 16 to please come forward?

15 MR. WALBURG: Good afternoon, committee and
16 industry. My name is Todd Walburg, and I am here
17 to read the joint statement of Gena Norris and her
18 husband Chuck Norris, the actor. Gena is one of
19 thousands of patients who have been suffering under
20 gadolinium deposition disease, and this is their
21 story.

22 "My name is Gena Norris, and I am a survivor

1 of free gadolinium poisoning. My husband Chuck has
2 stood by my side and witnessed firsthand this
3 horrible ordeal that I have been through and
4 continue to deal with on a daily basis.

5 "We both planned to personally attend this
6 hearing to tell our story about how gadolinium
7 almost killed me and to explain the enormous cost
8 and difficulty of the treatment for this disease.
9 Unfortunately, we had to change our travel plans
10 because we are currently at home in Texas dealing
11 with the aftermath of Hurricane Harvey.

12 "Before this all started, I was a strong
13 healthy athletic woman living a wonderful life with
14 my family. Then my symptoms began right after I
15 undergo three MRIs with contrast during an 8-day
16 period. On all three occasions, I was injected
17 with MultiHance, a linear agent. My doctor had
18 ordered the MRIs of my brain, spine, and both hands
19 to check for a fairly routine medical condition.

20 "When I arrived at the radiology center, I
21 am given paperwork, but there is no black box
22 warning on the forms. There is only a mention

1 about people with kidney problems being at risk for
2 side effects, which did not apply to me.

3 "I asked how safe the injection compound
4 was, and their reply was something like very safe.
5 Just drink lots of water, and it will be out of
6 your system in a few hours.

7 "Around three days later in the middle of
8 the night, I had such a strong burning pain in my
9 abdominal area that my husband has to rush me to
10 the emergency room. They began treating me with an
11 IV, and the IV did seem to help, but it was
12 short-lived, and the ER visits continued night
13 after night as the burning sensation spread
14 throughout my body.

15 "On the night of my third visit to the ER, I
16 am feeling as if my whole lymphatic system has
17 shifted into overdrive and millions of tiny ants or
18 particles have just been dispersed throughout my
19 body. A few days later, I wake up in the middle of
20 the night with more burning pain, and my husband
21 rushes me to the ER for the fourth time where they
22 admit me to the hospital for three days.

1 "I continue to decline. I am later rushed
2 back to the ER for the sixth time by my husband. I
3 am violently shaking with tremors all over my body.
4 I feel confused as if my brain has suffered some
5 type of concussion. I beg for help from the
6 treating doctor, but nothing helps. I wake up
7 around three hours later, and I'm being sent home.

8 "Once home, I rapidly decline, up and down
9 all night with burning throughout my body. It
10 feels like acid is being poured on every single
11 organ, cell, and tissue. Life Flight is called,
12 and I am helicoptered back to Memorial Hospital in
13 Houston for more tests and a 6-day stay.

14 "A neurologist there suspects that I have
15 ALS, but that's ruled out. Then I'm home again,
16 continuing to decline with no real answers. I'm
17 fatigued, hypoglycemic, hypermetabolic with muscle
18 wasting. I have lumps growing in my lymph areas
19 and some in my groin, which are three more inches
20 in size. My brain continues to decline. My body
21 is having tremors. I have abnormally low body
22 temperature. I'm unable to exercise, in bed most

1 of the time, can't sleep, and have to eat every two
2 hours because of massive weight loss.

3 "After several more stays in the hospital
4 bed and never having seen a toxicologist, I hear
5 that small voice inside my head telling me that my
6 body is dying. My husband Chuck takes one look at
7 me and knows that he is going to lose his wife if
8 he doesn't do something immediately.

9 "He calls a doctor we know in Reno, Nevada
10 and describes the symptoms. The doctor tells my
11 husband that we need to get to Reno right away.
12 It's critical, so my husband charters a jet with a
13 bed and a paramedic on board, and we fly to Reno.

14 "I stay in Reno for daily IVs and treatment
15 for the next several months. I was started on a
16 provoked low dose chelator, and they continued
17 chelation treatments throughout my stay.

18 "My husband read 17 books during this time
19 and never left my side. We were there with our
20 11-year-old twins for most of the time, and they
21 were traumatized, as you can imagine.

22 "In Reno, I'm close to dying. My central

1 nervous system has been badly affected, and I
2 cannot tell the difference between the sensation
3 for urination or a bowel movement. I have had
4 tremors, muscle cramps, numbness, tingling,
5 buzzing, joint aches, and low body temperature. I
6 have lost a tremendous amount of weight, and my
7 hair is falling out. I have lumps and rash all
8 over my body. My muscles are weak, and my left arm
9 is drawn up.

10 "The doctors get me on a low dose chelator,
11 and during my stay, I have over 40 IVs of
12 chelation. Finally, I'm transferred back to Texas
13 for treatment, and I begin hyperbaric therapy. I
14 have done approximately 120 hyperbaric dives to
15 help heal my brain. We had to hire a nurse for my
16 ongoing care, and we have installed a hospital
17 grade hyperbaric unit at our home.

18 "When the symptoms don't resolve, we get
19 desperate and seek out stem cell therapy. We
20 travel to China and stay for a month at a hospital
21 there. Eventually, I learn that my gadolinium
22 levels were off the charts. I find out that my

1 kidneys have been severely damaged, and I have
2 moderate osteoporosis.

3 "Today, I still have many symptoms, and I
4 stick to a pretty strict protocol to try to have
5 some quality of life. My husband has literally
6 taken me around the world for treatment and spent
7 millions of dollars to save my life, but we had to
8 go outside of mainstream medicine to accomplish
9 this."

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I'm sorry. Could you
11 please conclude?

12 MR. WALBURG: "My heart breaks for those who
13 don't have the financial means or the knowledge of
14 where to go to seek treatment they need to save
15 their lives. We will continue to use our platform
16 to raise awareness about the dangers of gadolinium.

17 "We have spent thousands of dollars of our
18 own money to help several women and men that may
19 have died if we did not reach out and help them
20 with proper medical interventions. Helping others
21 is probably why I did not die. I believe that God
22 kept me there for this purpose.

1 "In closing, we would like to thank you for
2 taking the time to hear our story. We trust that
3 you will do the right thing. Sincerely, Gena and
4 Chuck Norris."

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Will speaker
6 number 17 please come up to the podium?

7 DR. SEMELKA: Hello. My name is Dr. Richard
8 Semelka, and a number of my papers have been cited
9 through the course of this morning from our work at
10 the University of North Carolina, so I thought it
11 might be good to also hear me directly.

12 Listening to the patients that we've heard
13 today reminds me of the words of Sir William Osler,
14 who admonished us, "Doctors, listen to your
15 patients. They're telling you their diagnosis."

16 Actually giving gadolinium is an unusual
17 form of medical and drug administration because we
18 as radiologists, we order the giving of the drug,
19 the drug is given, and then the patient leaves, and
20 that's it. That's basically all of our contact
21 with patients.

22 I must admit, I've written five papers

1 myself on NSF. I didn't actually see a patient
2 with NSF until some time after I wrote these major
3 papers. We don't really have contact with
4 patients, so the honest truth is we don't know what
5 happens to them. And to be honest, that makes me
6 worried about everything else we do.

7 My goal is not to cause any concern about
8 gadolinium. I'm worried about everything we do.
9 I'm worried about iodine contrast, certainly very
10 worried about medical radiation.

11 One of the things I think we also learned
12 from this is something that I've described in some
13 of my papers, is to revisit NSF. When we look at
14 the literature, only 5 percent of patients in stage
15 5 renal failure who've received Omniscan developed
16 this condition, only 5 percent.

17 Well, what does that tell us? Well, it
18 tells us what I'm going to make as my conclusion
19 now just because I may run out of time, and that is
20 that NSF is probably very closely related to what
21 we call gadolinium deposition disease. My opinion
22 is it is a genetic disease of the immune system

1 that, as you saw from the presenters here, the
2 predominant patient population is Caucasian women.
3 We have to borrow from other forms of medical
4 knowledge. It reminds me of the condition of
5 genetic hemochromatosis.

6 So the two things I'm very keen on is
7 identifying the patients at risk -- and maybe
8 someday we can do a blood sample that they can come
9 into the hospital; we test them; we see that they
10 have this genetic profile; they can't get
11 gadolinium; and by the way, they can't get these
12 other things, and maybe they're also at risk of
13 severe anaphylactoid reaction to contrast agents.

14 But the other thing we can't ignore, and
15 these patients called out for it, is to treat them.
16 So that's something that I've focused on because
17 I've already accepted and have actually published
18 quite a bit on the subject of what we call
19 gadolinium storage condition, which is the
20 deposition of the simple presence of gadolinium in
21 the brain after multiple administrations of
22 gadolinium.

1 I'm focused on treatment. These people are
2 sick. We've got to do something for them. So it's
3 very clear that chelation works, and as some of the
4 people have referenced here, DTPA is a much better
5 chelator than what patients have been relegated to,
6 which is EDTA.

7 Why have they been relegated to it? It is
8 because we in the mainstream medical community have
9 not acknowledged their disease. To be honest, for
10 years, I didn't acknowledge their disease until it
11 was a senior nephrologist in our institution who
12 described to me her experience with receiving
13 gadolinium and the fact that she had two weeks
14 afterwards a feeling, she said, "like being
15 filleted with a knife through her arms."

16 I thought to myself, well, she's not looking
17 for money from me. She doesn't even want her name
18 to be out there. So that was, to me, the real
19 turning point to realizing that this disease is
20 real. So be very assured the disease is real.

21 Now, the good news is that I don't think
22 everybody gets it, so I'm not saying remove

1 gadolinium. I'm saying we have to figure out who
2 these patients are, and we also have to treat them.
3 So we've actually had running an FDA-approved trial
4 of using DTPA, which is currently the best
5 treatment for these patients, but it's also
6 probably not enough.

7 I have to finish shortly, so it's like a
8 teaser that I'm finishing with. We've got to do
9 more. So I've been working with physicians of
10 other disciplines, and that's what we have to do.
11 It can't be a bunch of radiologists sitting around.
12 We need immunologists. We need geneticists. We
13 need toxicologists to figure this disease out.

14 They need more than just re-chelation if
15 they had gadolinium deposition disease. Gadolinium
16 storage condition, I think chelation would be
17 perfect in working out their treatment. But we're
18 looking at immune modulation and mediating the
19 immune system that these patients will require.
20 Thank you for your attention.

21 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

22 The open public hearing portion of our

1 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer
2 take comments from the audience. The committee
3 will, after the break, turn its attention to
4 address the task at hand, careful consideration of
5 the data that we have heard as well as public
6 comments.

7 We will now take a 10-minute break. Panel
8 members, please remember that there should be no
9 discussion of the meeting topic during the break,
10 and we will resume at 2:12. Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, at 2:02 p.m., a recess was
12 taken.)

13 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I'd like to reconvene the
15 meeting. We will now proceed with the questions to
16 the committee and panel discussions. I'd like to
17 remind the public observers that while the meeting
18 is open for public observation, public attendees
19 may not participate except at the specific request
20 of the panel.

21 Just as an introduction to the five
22 questions from the FDA, we need to consider each of

1 the five questions separately. I've been asked to
2 read each question as an introduction to each
3 discussion so that each question is formally
4 entered into the transcript. And for panel
5 members, the questions are in your FDA booklet.

6 We will be focusing on each specific
7 question at a time, and after each of the first
8 three discussions, I will try to summarize the key
9 points, although we may not have reached any
10 definitive conclusions. Note, however, regardless
11 of what I say, that all our comments are being
12 recorded and will be publicly available, so your
13 comments will be important.

14 A reminder that we're considering not only
15 retention in CNS but also other body tissues, and
16 given the concerns about retention and the nature
17 of the data available, the FDA would like a broad
18 discussion of what approaches and standard they
19 should use in moving forward.

20 Also, an important reminder that the FDA is
21 not looking at this time for discussion of overall
22 risk-benefit issues for specific organs or specific

1 agents. That's a much broader discussion for
2 another time. We have been asked to focus on
3 gadolinium retention.

4 Just a special note for the voting committee
5 members, especially the ad hocs, the last two
6 questions will not really be much of a discussion
7 beforehand, but they do require a vote. And the
8 vote will be recorded through your microphones and
9 then immediately made public. But after each vote,
10 each member will be asked to explain the aspects of
11 our deliberations that prompted their vote yea or
12 nay.

13 I will now read into the transcript the
14 first question, which is a discussion question, not
15 a vote question.

16 "In the evaluation of risk of gadolinium-
17 based contrast agents in 2009, the FDA considered
18 several issues: the thermodynamic stability of the
19 drugs; the in vitro kinetics of release of free
20 gadolinium; histopathologic evidence of toxicity in
21 juvenile and adult animals; clinical evidence of
22 toxicity based on reports of systemic fibrosis;

1 susceptible patient populations, that is, those
2 with moderate to severe renal insufficiency.

3 "GBCAs were risk stratified based on the
4 totality of this evidence. Risk mitigation steps
5 included warnings and contraindications in the
6 prescribing information, public communications,
7 increased pharmacovigilance, and reporting for
8 systemic fibrosis."

9 The FDA would like us to discuss the
10 following: "Given the new concerns raised by
11 gadolinium retention in patients with normal renal
12 function, please discuss how FDA should weigh this
13 new finding in relation to the known risks, for
14 example, of gadolinium retention with renal
15 failure.

16 "In the absence of scientific criteria, for
17 example, toxicological or clinical thresholds to
18 inform risk assessment, which factors should the
19 FDA consider, for example, with regard to guiding
20 regulatory recommendations and their actions

21 "Please include in your discussion evidence
22 that we've heard for differential intention;

1 establishment of empirically defined thresholds,
2 for example, retention with linear versus
3 macrocyclic agents; retention levels in specific
4 organs, for example, CNS, skin, or bone; the
5 molecular forms of gadolinium, for example, free
6 versus chelated versus bound to biologic
7 macromolecules."

8 I'd like to now open the discussion, and
9 during the discussion, I do invite FDA leadership
10 to comment. If they'd have issues they'd
11 specifically like to have discussed, please feel
12 free to participate, Dr. Marzella and colleagues.

13 I would like to, again, go around the table
14 once to hear from each one of you, and then we may
15 have time for discussion. We will try to conclude
16 by 4:00 p.m. because some folks do have planes to
17 catch. I would like to start on my right with
18 Dr. Frank, and then we'll proceed around the table.

19 DR. FRANK: It seems to me that there is a
20 lack of association between the brain retention and
21 any clinical effect, and therefore, it's difficult
22 to identify patient subpopulations based on that.

1 On the other hand, there is correlation with the
2 agents themselves and with the number of
3 administrations and with the class of agent, and
4 therefore, this is where the additional research
5 should be focused.

6 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please.

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz.
8 I think that most of evidence presented and most of
9 the interpretations of the same evidence point at a
10 different risk for different classes of agents and
11 maybe even within class. We may not have perfect
12 information, but I think, in general, the evidence
13 points out at some class effect that we cannot
14 ignore.

15 Maybe we don't have the same information we
16 had in 2009 for that decision, but maybe we are
17 reaching the level of a warning. I think that
18 unfortunately, we do not have enough evidence to
19 propose at this time a risk certification, and we
20 are not able to identify patients that are at risk
21 for more retention or given their retention, at
22 risk of having effects.

1 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please.

2 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. The first
3 thing I'd say is there seems to be a suggestion
4 that the adverse effects of gadolinium are not
5 restricted to patients with renal insufficiency, so
6 the renal insufficiency seems to be a risk factor
7 for adverse effects, but it's neither necessary nor
8 sufficient.

9 Given that and given in toxicities of
10 gadolinium, the reason that we put molecules around
11 it is to spare humans the toxic aspects of the
12 metal, that it is reasonable to give all patients
13 as low a dose as reasonable, the ALARA principle.

14 I agree that we don't know enough at this
15 point to be able to stratify patients very well
16 with regard to risk. The only factor that we know
17 about so far is renal insufficiency and agent, and
18 a lot more research needs to be done about
19 individual patient factors that predispose to risk.
20 But even in the absence of that information, I
21 think it's going to be reasonable to differentiate
22 the agents with regard to what's known about their

1 risk currently.

2 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Latour?

3 DR. LATOUR: It seems like there is now
4 clear evidence that the gadolinium isn't clearing
5 at the rate that we thought it was a decade ago,
6 and that's concerning. It's not yet clear to me
7 that there is a strong difference across the
8 patient populations. The connection between the
9 accumulation and the symptoms temporally seems to
10 be related in a population, but it's not yet clear
11 why it's in a limited number and a small proportion
12 of patients.

13 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie. I agree with the
14 previous speakers, that at this time, there does
15 not appear to be sufficient evidence to implicate
16 one specific agent or class of agents. I think
17 that although there is concern about risk, it
18 should be assessed across the board.

19 At this time, there don't appear to be any
20 biological variables or toxicologic variables that
21 correlate with an increased risk either of
22 retention or disease resulting from retention. I

1 think again there, this is an area for research
2 without clear guidance at this time.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

4 MS. BRYANT: Brenda Bryant. I feel like
5 there is not enough evidence right now to go on.
6 It affects people differently, and the FDA doesn't
7 have enough stats right now to make a real good
8 decision.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, Dr. Vaughan?

10 DR. VAUGHAN: Bill Vaughan here. Back to
11 Dr. Bird and the Canadian study that focused on
12 children, if it's retention in all of us, the
13 Canadians had actually suggested maybe try not to
14 do an MRI on a pregnant woman because there is
15 enough sign of trouble. So I hope we concentrate
16 some research in that area.

17 I know Dr. Toledano has good points on all
18 the confounding issues, but the paper by Dr. Ray
19 spends, as you know, pages trying to deal with
20 that.

21 Just the other thing is Dr. Semelka's -- I
22 hope I said that right -- we're never going to ban

1 these contrast agents, but clearly some people are
2 rabidly reactive to them. Let's concentrate on
3 finding out what those triggers are.

4 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please,
5 Dr. Siegelman.

6 DR. SIEGELMAN: Right. Just wanted to say
7 I'm an abdominal radiologist, and there are a
8 couple of things we can quantify in the abdomen.
9 Specifically, we can quantify hepatic fat and
10 hepatic iron and cardiac iron.

11 There is a difference between -- we're
12 talking about brain now and brain gadolinium, and
13 unfortunately, it looks like there is going to be
14 quite a challenge out there to correlate
15 hyperintensity with actual gad concentration.
16 That's because of the different relaxivity between
17 the different agents.

18 I just think it would be interesting
19 research out there if somebody could study this in
20 an animal model or in the set of patients that only
21 receive one type of gadolinium agent that we might
22 be able to correlate the degree of T1 shortening,

1 i.e., how the degree of high signal intensity we
2 see in these areas of the brain to come up with a
3 quantitative or semi-quantitative evaluation of how
4 much gadolinium is actually deposited.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please, Dr. Dainiak.

6 DR. DAINIAK: Yes. Nick Dainiak. Two major
7 themes emerged for me here. One was that the
8 linkage between the brain deposits and NSF is
9 unclear to me. We heard from the speaker from the
10 Guerbet group hypothesize that there may be a
11 continuum, that this could be a form -- i.e., I'm
12 interpreting it to be a possibility that the brain
13 deposits may occur prior to eventual evolution to
14 NSF; that's a hypothesis. But the question is what
15 is the linkage between the two.

16 The second thing that has occurred to me is
17 that we've heard a lot about the linear versus
18 macrocyclic agents and whether one or the other is
19 more likely to cause the effect. And then we've
20 heard whether the associated versus disassociated
21 forms are more responsible.

22 Frankly, I don't know that we'd actually

1 seen a dose-response curve. I don't know that
2 there would be a dose-response curve. We're
3 assuming that there is, but that may not be so.
4 That was hinted throughout the morning session.

5 In terms of pathways, I think we need to
6 focus on the clinical syndrome. It has to be
7 better defined whether or not that includes, for
8 example, mental clouding we saw earlier.

9 I think we've heard through some of the
10 additional speakers this afternoon about the
11 possibility of inflammation. There has been some
12 papers out there on active infection being an
13 important predictor. But we need to better define
14 the syndrome, and we've had an offer from one
15 program, The Lighthouse program, for example, to
16 use their patients in that program.

17 I think we need more population-based
18 studies. We've heard a little bit about the aging
19 population at Mayo. I would be interested in
20 cohorts of patients within that patient database.

21 I think we have to look at something else;
22 it was brought up this afternoon, which is

1 decorporation. We saw in the world of
2 radionuclides, we use decorporating agents for
3 plutonium, for example, DTPA.

4 There are other agents that have been
5 developed that may be actually more effective at
6 decorporating agents. For example, the HOPO agents
7 that are being studied by Rebecca Abergel out at
8 Berkeley. She's in charge of their decorporation
9 program using animals. So they're, in this case,
10 nonhuman primates.

11 Those are my general feelings, my general
12 thoughts.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

14 DR. JACOBS: I'd like to primarily address
15 just this question 1, which is what we should do in
16 the absence of criteria. When we get to
17 question 3, I'd like to make some
18 recommendations --

19 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

20 DR. JACOBS: -- about what sorts of things
21 we would want to do next. But here, the problem
22 is, as I see it, is that we don't know if there is,

1 in fact, damage. We don't know if there is clear
2 toxicity.

3 We do know that it's not normal to have
4 gadolinium in your body. That's not the natural
5 state of affairs. In a way, that's a relevant
6 thing because if there's gadolinium there, we've
7 put it there.

8 I think that using -- I believe I heard
9 another mention of the ALARA principle, that one of
10 the things that at this point in time, until we
11 know, the most appropriate response would be to
12 figure out how we can minimize this kind of
13 retention.

14 In the process, I think we should be
15 considering a lot of the things that we did hear
16 today like there may be differential retention.
17 It's certainly in different organs. I think the
18 brain was freaking everybody out, but in fact, the
19 body organs, the skin and the bone get a great deal
20 more. That seemed to be reflected in some of the
21 symptomatology that people are experiencing or
22 reporting, and whether it's due to this or not, we

1 don't know. But those are the things I think we
2 should be considering, which may be the molecular
3 form.

4 The other thing here is I think at this
5 stage, with the lack of information, that we should
6 primarily focus on in vivo data. Test tubes are
7 nice, but I think we're better off with animals and
8 humans in terms of what actually is there and what
9 its chemical form is. That's probably relevant,
10 too, but again, we don't have enough information.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

12 Dr. Applegate?

13 DR. APPLGATE: Thank you. I'd like to add
14 on and agree with what the last speaker just said.
15 I think, first of all, as a practitioner, there is
16 no question that gadolinium MR saves lives, and I
17 use it every day. So that's my first statement.

18 However, we do have a lot of uncertainty in
19 current state about what its effects are in terms
20 of risk, and I think we need to continue to collect
21 data and review it. Just like any scientist, we
22 have to always be open minded about what we're

1 going to find and what we don't know because we
2 don't know. I feel that we should be responsible
3 for anything. As Dr. Semelka said, anything we put
4 in the body is something that we have to be knowing
5 could potentially have harmful effects.

6 I think that there is some emerging question
7 about, I think, less so much the brain. I think
8 that's just something that we pick up because we do
9 so many brain MRs. That's the number one thing we
10 do in children, by the way, but it's really the
11 other body parts that I'm most interested in and
12 curious about.

13 I want to speak to an example of bone
14 marrow. That has a lot of very active activity in
15 children. So I would say that we do have some
16 concern. I think there are some specific
17 populations that we may want to look at.

18 I think the evidence that we heard today
19 shows that there were more adverse events that were
20 presented by several people in women more than men,
21 even with normal renal function. I think that we
22 had some question about pregnant women, as one of

1 the other panelists mentioned, and I would add
2 children. So I think that I would suggest that we
3 consider those populations.

4 I also think that the approach would be one
5 of what I call Image Gently, that philosophy, what
6 other people are calling ALARA, which is that we
7 know this agent with MR is a wonderful agent, but
8 we have to use it appropriately, and we have to use
9 it optimally.

10 So do we use half dose, do we use full dose,
11 do we use macrocyclic? We don't want to restrain
12 our clinical use of it. We don't want to
13 necessarily ban it, but we want to give people the
14 right educational information to know that there
15 may be a risk.

16 So I think we want to move forward by
17 telling people that we have some uncertainty, and
18 we don't want to prevent the public from knowing
19 about it, the clinicians who order these tests from
20 knowing about it. Because you know what, we want
21 to sleep at night, and we want to be clear that we
22 have some uncertainty, and we're going to move

1 forward, and we're going to try to learn as much as
2 we can about this. But if it's your family member,
3 what do you want to have happen to them?

4 That's the whole Image Gently belief. We
5 don't want to prevent current knowledge from moving
6 forward, but we also want to continue to use these
7 agents to save lives. So let's do it in the best
8 way we can.

9 Let me give you one scenario that I want to
10 raise from thinking about the cross-reactivity that
11 we've heard a little bit about but not enough
12 about. And I'll just bring this up for potential
13 future research by the FDA or others, which is the
14 cross-reactivity with calcium and other metal
15 agents.

16 Consider this. We have babies and children
17 who get these MR with gadolinium studies for brain
18 tumors or for whatever reasons. What if they just
19 get one? They get the gadolinium that goes to
20 their bone marrow or their bone, stays there. We
21 don't know for how long. They go on and have a
22 happy life, and if they're female, they get

1 pregnant. At that time, most young women have to
2 mobilize bone marrow to make the bone in the fetus.

3 I'm just going to speculate that like what
4 happened with lead deposition in bone before we
5 decreased the lead gasoline, if we gave gadolinium
6 that we are depositing in the bone, in girls that
7 later on have children, we could potentially be
8 adding to toxicity in our environment in girls that
9 grow up to women and have children, and we have
10 added effects that are unintended.

11 So these are just things to think about that
12 nobody probably has raised, but an unusual scenario
13 that we have to think about. There are unintended
14 consequences to things we do, so we want to
15 minimize unintended consequences and unnecessary
16 use of agents that may cause harm decades down the
17 road that we never thought about. Thank you.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. I think some
19 of your comments, which you may want to bring up
20 again with the next question with regard to
21 specific populations. Thank you.

22 Dr. Toledano?

1 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you, Dr. Chairman.

2 I will start with the bottom line first. I
3 strongly believe that FDA should weigh this new
4 finding of gadolinium retention in patients with
5 normal renal function at least as heavily as the
6 known risks and now well support.

7 I know that the clinical information is
8 immature. We don't have enough to go on, but there
9 are a lot more patients with normal renal function
10 than there are with impaired renal function. And
11 we need to publicly acknowledge, FDA needs to
12 publicly acknowledge -- we are doing as a panel
13 here today -- that gadolinium deposits inside and
14 outside of the brain.

15 We need to make doctors, techs, people who
16 are performing the MRIs, people who are ordering
17 the MRIs, people who are interpreting the MRIs
18 aware of the risks independent of the patient's
19 kidney function so that these physicians and
20 medical practitioners can think twice about the
21 choice of gadolinium-based contrast agent, about
22 the dose of that agent before ordering the scans.

1 How do we inform the risk assessment? What
2 should we be considering? Honestly, we don't know
3 yet, so we just have to make our best guesses and
4 get on the stick. Let's move forward. Let's talk
5 to people who have suffered from these toxicities.
6 Let's look at the over 65s. Let's look at the
7 pediatrics, the cancer kids, the chronic
8 populations, people with MS, and generate these
9 hypotheses. And yes, we can talk more about that
10 in the later questions.

11 Regarding the evidence of the differential
12 retention and everything that's listed in the
13 second paragraph, that's still settling. We don't
14 even know the way to get two studies of ostensibly
15 the same thing to be done in a way that would allow
16 them to agree. So we need that to settle, but we
17 definitely need to acknowledge and act. Thank you.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Brent?

19 DR. BRENT: It seems to me that as we
20 consider this very important question, that we keep
21 first principles in mind and we try to stick as
22 faithfully as we can to where the scientific

1 evidence leads us and to try to take data that is
2 not completely evidence-based and use that as a
3 jumping off point to indicate that these are the
4 areas of ambiguity that we really need to study
5 further.

6 We are in an unfortunate situation here.
7 This is not an easy scientific question. What we
8 do know without any question is that gadolinium is
9 retained, and it's retained in at least some
10 patients irrespective of how good their renal
11 function is.

12 What we really don't know is whether that
13 has any physiological consequences at all. We have
14 some anecdotal data -- some of it is very powerful,
15 some of it is very emotionally concerning -- that
16 it may be harmful to some people, but that is
17 fundamentally anecdotal data. Sometimes following
18 our emotions in this kind of data can lead us in
19 unscientific directions.

20 What we really need to do is to focus our
21 attention on determining what, if any, the adverse
22 consequences are of this gadolinium retention

1 before we decide how we should act on it or to what
2 degree we should be making restrictions, to what
3 degree we should be changing our clinical practice.

4 These are very difficult studies to do
5 because there are some implicit very difficult to
6 overcome confounding issues when we look at
7 patients who are the ones that are at greatest
8 risk, namely, patients who may have had multiple
9 MRIs because they're not the same as the other
10 patient populations.

11 Hopefully, with some deliberation, we can
12 come up with some reasonable epidemiological and
13 basic science approaches to try to elucidate the
14 consequences, if any, of retained gadolinium. In
15 the interim, however -- because this is not going
16 to be sorted out for some period of time.

17 I don't want to jump the gun too much
18 because we're probably going to talk about this
19 later. I just will mention that there probably are
20 things we could reasonably do to be precautionous in
21 terms of evaluating if there are consequences of
22 gadolinium retention, which agents are the ones

1 that are most likely to be responsible for
2 gadolinium retention -- I think we heard a good
3 deal of data on that today -- and to maybe make
4 some recommendations, suggestions, changes in
5 package inserts, and so on about that so that we
6 can start to take steps to minimize gadolinium
7 retention while we're trying to figure out what the
8 actual consequences are.

9 We know NSF is a disease. It's a very
10 clear-cut unambiguous disease caused by gadolinium
11 retention in patients who have renal failure. It's
12 interesting to contrast that with the gadolinium
13 retention disease we're hearing about today in
14 patients with normal renal function. NSF is an
15 unmistakable, easy to diagnose, clear cut, limited
16 but devastatingly serious clinical condition,
17 limited in the sense of clinical manifestations.

18 What we heard about today is multisystem,
19 multisymptom disease without any unifying
20 presentations that would suggest a physiology that
21 would seem to make sense. So there are a lot of
22 questions here about what this actually is, if it

1 actually is a disease.

2 In summary, I think we should start by
3 acknowledging gadolinium retention exists, be sure
4 that that word gets out by way of package inserts
5 and guidance, and figure out ways of minimizing
6 exposure to agents that are most likely going to
7 lead to gadolinium retention, and while we do that,
8 figure out ways of studying to see what the
9 consequences are of gadolinium retention in
10 patients with normal renal function.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. I'll now ask
12 the two members participating by telephone,
13 Dr. Bolch.

14 DR. BOLCH: Yes. Wes Bolch, University of
15 Florida. Can you hear me?

16 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please go on. Thank
17 you.

18 DR. BOLCH: I find it remarkable the
19 comparison between what we've been dealing with in
20 ionizing radiation CT, fluoroscopy, nuclear
21 medicine, that optimization of the radiation dose
22 and the medical benefit, the image quality, the

1 risk is to some extent theoretical. We use
2 radiation cancer risk models from the atomic bomb
3 survivors, and we project what the secondary cancer
4 rate to a child would be from a head CT or a body
5 CT. But that has still led to, as Dr. Applegate
6 had mentioned, the campaign like Image Gently.

7 The key is optimization; that is, in this
8 case, let's try to administer as low a
9 concentration of gadolinium but still providing the
10 diagnostic quality of the image. I would support
11 statements made by people earlier that you can't
12 look at just classes. You need to look at each and
13 every agent, whether it's cyclic or linear or ionic
14 or non-ionic because they have different relaxation
15 properties, so the step in selectivity is going to
16 be different.

17 So I think there needs to be some
18 optimization studies that are rigid and look at
19 what is the minimum amount of administered
20 gadolinium-based contrast agent needed for the
21 diagnostic purpose.

22 I would also support previous statements

1 that we need to look at susceptible populations
2 like pregnant women and children. If there are
3 susceptible classes of patients, maybe a genetic
4 basis of it, we need to identify that.

5 I would also support continuing the
6 epidemiology studies and the animal studies, but it
7 seemed to be clear that those are done somewhat
8 ad hoc and that there is very much concern about
9 standardization of those protocols so that we can
10 do a meta-analysis and look across studies and come
11 up with concrete conclusions. That's my comments.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Weisman?

13 DR. WEISMAN: Thank you. As a
14 rheumatologist who has lived through breast
15 implants and L-tryptophan, I can assure the
16 committee that you really are at the right place
17 right now. I think the story that we heard all
18 along of the interest and excitement and enthusiasm
19 of Dr. Wagner and his colleagues when they saw this
20 problem rear its ugly head, it really led to the
21 development of technology to examine the question
22 of what is the meaning of gadolinium in the body

1 other than its use as a contrast agent.

2 That has led to the discovery that there is
3 gadolinium retention in people with normal renal
4 function, and that's really an important issue.
5 But to draw conclusions about starting and stopping
6 agents right now, as we've heard, is a little
7 premature.

8 I think that all the comments I've heard to
9 this point are really right on, and there is a need
10 to be able to look at this issue from the
11 standpoint of environmental and genetic risk,
12 susceptible populations, et cetera. But it's also
13 led us to examine how often and how frequent are
14 contrast MRIs done when, in fact, there might be
15 other tools to get the same answers or to be able
16 to use these tests less frequently.

17 In rheumatology, we hardly need contrast
18 because the resolution for our diseases is so good
19 without it, and we learned that lesson early on.
20 Maybe that lesson can be learned in other
21 specialties as well.

22 In summary, you're right on. You don't have

1 an answer. There is a loud noise out there, and
2 people are really thinking about what to do next.
3 I think that that's an important conclusion from
4 this discussion.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

6 I'll try to summarize these comments. Not
7 all of them specifically address the first
8 question, and they'll come up in the second and
9 third question, and we can briefly repeat some of
10 these issues.

11 I think some of the things that I heard, at
12 least, is that we need more information, in
13 summary. But I think being more specific, at least
14 at this point, that it may be a little premature,
15 and there may be differential risk not only for the
16 different classes of these agents but also within
17 classes. And at this point, there's not enough
18 data to differentiate between them or to lump them,
19 and not enough data in general for risk
20 stratification except for those patients, as we
21 know, with renal insufficiency.

22 There were suggestions, which may seem

1 contrary, but both of which seemed to be important,
2 that is, the need for population studies, which
3 though would look at subgroups of patients and
4 specific populations, which may be more at risk,
5 but also to consider specific patients because the
6 relationship between their symptoms and exposure to
7 gadolinium and gadolinium retention still has to
8 undergo much more rigorous scientific and medical
9 investigation. Some people may be more reactive to
10 these agents, and we need to focus on them and on
11 their symptoms.

12 There is a lot of unknown, not only about
13 the class of agents but the different chemical
14 forms, linear versus macrocyclic classes, but also
15 whether there is free gadolinium or gadolinium as
16 it's originally used in agents or perhaps bound to
17 other macromolecules in the body.

18 Then this goes to even the issue of making
19 measurements. Most of the data will be coming from
20 humans. For example, the issue of brain scans, of
21 course, we don't do biopsies of the brain. We have
22 to have ways of perhaps inferring in a better way

1 the relationship between the signal as seen on MRI
2 and the ultimate molecular events related to
3 gadolinium which are causing those signals.

4 Many people, although this wasn't a specific
5 part of the question, noted that regardless of the
6 data we do or don't have, we should consider how
7 gadolinium contrast agents are being used, when
8 they should be used, and then the appropriate dose,
9 and optimizing the dose for the specific imaging
10 question, in some ways following the principles of
11 ALARA, which is used for radiation exposure, of
12 imaging procedures.

13 There is a lot of focus on the brain today,
14 but several people noted that we have to look at
15 deposition not only inside but also outside the
16 brain, and this may require large population
17 studies. We do have to develop more in vivo data
18 both for humans and from animal models, and any
19 such studies, methods of standardization, which are
20 quite different for animals as for humans, but
21 experiments should be standardized.

22 I think that's it. Some of the other

1 comments will be addressed in the next questions.
2 We'll have to move on fairly quickly because we do
3 have two more questions and then two votes to take.

4 The second question, which I have to read, I
5 apologize, "Based on FAERS and literature reports,
6 is there evidence of a causal relationship between
7 symptoms and signs in patients with normal renal
8 function now and gad retention?

9 "Please consider when we discuss this the
10 shortcomings of the FDA Adverse Event Reporting
11 System and other uncontrolled data sources. Also,
12 please discuss the potential risks of gadolinium
13 retention with regard to specific patient groups,
14 pregnant women, young patients; those with
15 inflammatory or other systemic diseases and
16 diseases in other organs; patients with chronic
17 conditions that require multiple exposures to
18 gadolinium contrast agents; and other vulnerable
19 populations."

20 Again, is there a causal relationship, the
21 shortcomings of the data, and vulnerable
22 populations? Some of you have already spoken

1 eloquently to some of these points. You could
2 obviously briefly reiterate them, but let's focus
3 on these questions to help guide the FDA.

4 I'm going to start this way and go around,
5 so first I'll ask the two folks who are on the
6 telephone. Dr. Bolch first.

7 DR. BOLCH: Yes. I believe the evidence in
8 reading the briefing materials and the
9 presentations today that it's very difficult to say
10 there's a causal relationship between the symptoms
11 and what we're seeing.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Our second
13 telephone participant?

14 DR. WEISMAN: Dr. Weisman. The answer is no
15 to your question.

16 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Now Dr. Brent,
17 please.

18 DR. BRENT: The question as specifically
19 asked is, is there a causal evidence based on the
20 FDA adverse event reports and literature reports, I
21 think based on that, going back to my earlier
22 question, it's all anecdotal, so we cannot say for

1 certain. It certainly raises the question, but at
2 this point, it has not been established, in my
3 mind, that there is such a syndrome.

4 With regard to the second paragraph, the
5 shortcomings of the adverse event reports, it's
6 anecdotal, the data's incomplete, and it doesn't
7 really help us in this instance.

8 Is there a potential for risk in the
9 populations listed? Well, the question says,
10 "where there might be potential." The word, quote,
11 is "might." Well, of course, there might be. We
12 don't know if there is. Until that's sorted out, I
13 think we should take that same cautionary approach
14 we've all been talking about in terms of labeling
15 and being cautious about the number of studies we
16 do. But beyond that, I think we need scientific
17 data to elucidate whether there actually is such a
18 syndrome.

19 DR. MARZELLA: If I might elaborate --

20 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please, Dr. Marzella.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. MARZELLA: This is Dr. Marzella. We are

1 particularly interested in whether or not there
2 potentially needs to be labeling restrictions or
3 labeling special considerations in these patient
4 populations. So even though the risk is
5 hypothetical, we would appreciate the committee's
6 advice on how we should deal with these specific
7 patient populations.

8 DR. BRENT: Thank you for that. I'd really
9 like to address that question, and that is I think
10 the public needs to know that there is retention
11 and that we don't know what the significance of
12 that retention is. If it were up to me, I would
13 certainly suggest that it be put in the labeling
14 with the appropriate qualifiers that we don't know
15 if it has any significance at all.

16 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Toledano?

17 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you. It's Dr.
18 Toledano, and I am going to be agreeable and then
19 disagreeable. I agree with the preceding
20 panelists; no, we don't have evidence of a causal
21 relationship.

22 Now I'll be disagreeable. It's the wrong

1 question. The more important question is whether
2 we have evidence that gadolinium retention in
3 patients with normal renal function does not have
4 adverse consequences, and we don't.

5 So that's the cautious approach. Just
6 because you have no evidence that it's red doesn't
7 give you evidence that it's blue. You have to look
8 at the right question.

9 The evidence, the shortcomings of the FAERS,
10 the shortcomings of the uncontrolled data sources,
11 one great way to address that is by following up.
12 I don't know the mechanisms of doing that. I don't
13 know the practicalities of doing that, but
14 certainly, adverse event reports that are submitted
15 to a company, the company can follow adverse event
16 reports that are submitted voluntarily.

17 People who screw up their courage and
18 contact FDA, they want to talk to you. They want
19 to talk to us. They want to be heard. So let's
20 hear them. Let's give them a venue to be heard.

21 The subgroups, we already talked about
22 before. Pregnant, yes; pediatric, yes.

1 Inflammatory, I think so. Chronic conditions,
2 absolutely. The MS Society keeps changing their
3 recommendations. Get an MRI every year. Get an
4 MRI only if the symptoms change. Oh, wait, there
5 are some people whose symptoms don't change, but
6 they get deposits or they get new lesions, not
7 deposits yet. They're still not on the retention.

8 All of this stuff, you've got patients
9 willing and able to provide information, so let's
10 capitalize on it.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Applegate, please.

12 DR. APPLGATE: Yes, I would echo what we
13 just heard. We don't have a causal relationship
14 that's been presented. We do have questions, and I
15 think from a safety perspective, we do want to be
16 cautious about vulnerable populations like pregnant
17 women and pediatric patients, not because they may
18 be at higher risk but because they have a longer
19 lifetime to be exposed to gadolinium.

20 We don't know about any risk to their
21 cognitive development. We just don't know, and to
22 their bone growth and also to their mobilization.

1 As I said before, if the girls were to become
2 pregnant and to grow a fetus -- and I don't know if
3 anyone knows this story about leaded gas, but it's
4 a fascinating one. When the public health service
5 in some states were taking blood samples in
6 pregnant women, they discovered high lead levels.
7 So it's just a cautionary thing that took us a long
8 time to figure out.

9 DR. MARZELLA: This is Lou Marzella. If I
10 may ask for elaboration from the experts, the
11 pediatricians, are there specific pediatric
12 subgroups that one should be more concerned about
13 in terms of susceptibility to gadolinium?

14 DR. APPLGATE: Well, you know what might be
15 interesting is, as the rheumatologist who was on
16 the phone said, we might want to selectively look
17 at autoimmune and inflammatory disease, juvenile
18 inflammatory arthritis patients. And we might want
19 to say would we want to start a registry or start
20 studying those patients who were exposed to
21 gadolinium, and we could do it prospectively and
22 retrospectively. But it seems to me that parents

1 would be more than happy to enroll and give urine
2 and maybe a skin biopsy. They're not too keen on
3 blood, but the other two likely.

4 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

5 DR. APPLGATE: One other thing.

6 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I'm sorry. Excuse me.

7 DR. APPLGATE: Registries, registries,
8 registries. These are the huge shortfalls of
9 these --

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, that would be in
11 question 3, yes, but I think we're hearing that
12 message. Thank you. Dr. Jacobs?

13 DR. JACOBS: I agree with everyone else that
14 the evidence of a causal relationship is not there.
15 I believe that some of it is suggestive because
16 some of the symptoms reported seem to be similar to
17 the NSF symptoms. So that to me is suggestive, but
18 it's nowhere near there.

19 In terms of labeling, obviously, we need to
20 put something in the labeling. The language that
21 Optimark suggested and put in theirs seems very
22 reasonable.

1 In terms of vulnerable populations, I'll
2 point out that in general traditionally, if we
3 don't have evidence of safety in vulnerable
4 populations, we restrict them. You do not give
5 radiation to children unless you absolutely have no
6 choice, again, because you know that intrinsically,
7 they are likely to be more vulnerable if there's
8 something. I think the same would be true of both
9 pregnant women and obviously to their fetuses.

10 I would think that we would be able -- I
11 don't know if you are free to put into your
12 labeling, but it should be that extreme caution
13 should be used or something like that. There are
14 wordings that people use for things that have never
15 been tested in these populations. I think that
16 would be appropriate to put in.

17 A public education campaign would be
18 appropriate. It's hard to have an education
19 campaign around, hi, we don't know what this does,
20 but that's the truth of it, and patients deserve to
21 know that. I think it's an important thing.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Dainiak?

1 DR. DAINIAK: Yes. I concur with the last
2 three speakers about there is simply no evidence to
3 establish or to reject the hypothesis that exposure
4 or deposition of gadolinium has caused the signs
5 and symptoms that we've heard about today.

6 That's primarily because there are no well-
7 controlled studies because the controls that are
8 conceived are inappropriate, in some cases becoming
9 a fatal flaw. Really, you need to have MRIs with
10 and without contrast as the appropriate control.
11 We need those studies in order to shed light on
12 that first question.

13 In terms of subgroups, I think that the
14 subgroups that have been identified, pregnant
15 women, the pediatric cases, and those who are going
16 to require multiple studies because of chronic
17 conditions, are the appropriate ones to identify as
18 high-risk groups.

19 In the pediatric group, I would be concerned
20 about leukemia, lymphoma, lymphosarcoma. We heard
21 about the deposition of gadolinium not only on the
22 surface of the bone but also within the bone

1 marrow. If that's the case, that's going to be
2 around for a long time. We would like to know if
3 there is any influence on the differentiation of
4 those cells in the marrow and predisposition to
5 leukemia.

6 I think we need to establish teratogenicity
7 studies in animals, and that's it.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Yes,
9 Dr. Siegelman?

10 DR. SIEGELMAN: For the first paragraph, I
11 agree with the prior panel members that right now,
12 we don't have evidence of a causal relationship.
13 I'm fairly sure that close to 100 percent of folks
14 do not give gadolinium to pregnant patients.
15 That's considered a contraindication.

16 Does anybody on this panel do this?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. SIEGELMAN: No. So it's not done, and
19 gadolinium does cross into the placenta and fetus
20 so that's considered an absolute contraindication.
21 We also try not to radiate these women. So we do
22 all ultrasound or non-gadolinium enhanced MRI. So

1 that would be a population at risk that we always
2 screen for.

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Vaughan?

4 DR. VAUGHAN: It's just Bill. Bill Vaughan.
5 There's no scientific evidence of this causation,
6 but I'm sure glad Chuck Norris isn't here to hear
7 us say that. There's clearly a bunch of people who
8 are in trouble and that the spotlight [sic] people
9 have pointed to.

10 I think the EMA, the potential that if you
11 put a toxic rare earth element and your body hangs
12 onto it for years, there's a chance something is
13 wrong. It's the potential that I wish we would
14 worry about a little bit.

15 On FAERS, neat program, but I think the data
16 shows, what, 10 to 20 percent of what actually
17 happens gets into FAERS, I think is the number. So
18 it would be neat to do a more structured
19 observational trial. You can't get your car
20 checked or stay at a motel without three, four
21 emails asking how it went. We could do some good
22 follow-up on people who have had these contrast

1 MRIs, something better than just FAERS.

2 DR. MARZELLA: With the chairman's
3 permission, I'd like to follow up on Dr. Dainiak's
4 question --

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Oh, please, yes.

6 DR. MARZELLA: -- regarding the preclinical
7 safety characterization of these products.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please do.

9 DR. MARZELLA: Thank you.

10 DR. LANIYONU: There was a reference to the
11 need for reproductive and development toxicity
12 studies. I'd like to point out that these studies
13 aren't normally done for these class of products,
14 and virtually all the gadolinium compounds have
15 really been specific to what's found during those
16 reproductive and development toxicity studies.

17 I think one takeaway message that I'm
18 hearing is that perhaps there is a need for longer
19 term follow-up studies in children and in more
20 studies. Some of the sponsors have started -- they
21 have initiated those studies. So you're pointing
22 out perhaps there is need for greater harmonization

1 amongst those studies amongst the classes of
2 compounds than it is at the present time.

3 Sorry. My name is Adebayo Lanionu, and I'm
4 the supervisor of pharmacologists for the Division
5 of Medical Imaging Products.

6 DR. HERSCOVITCH: You don't have to
7 apologize your name to someone called Herscovitch.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes. I think we'll
10 continue now. Ms. Bryant?

11 MS. BRYANT: I agree that there is not
12 enough evidence of a causal relationship between
13 the symptoms and signs in patients with normal
14 renal function and gadolinium retention versus
15 patients with chronic illnesses.

16 A patient might have been exposed several
17 times, have an MRI over several years, versus a
18 healthy person who might have been in an accident
19 or something and has to have an MRI and have a
20 reaction the first time versus someone who's been
21 exposed to it over several years.

22 So where do we find the line and where do we

1 get the stats to say that if you have a chronic
2 illness, you're going to be more affected, you're
3 going to have more gadolinium retention in your
4 kidney versus a healthy person? We don't have
5 enough evidence to say that. We don't have enough
6 stats.

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I believe we have a
8 comment from the FDA.

9 DR. PINHEIRO: Very quick reaction. Simone
10 Pinheiro from the division of epi, about what
11 Dr. Siegelman mentioned in terms of use of
12 gadolinium in pregnancy. I wanted to remind you
13 that we've done -- Dr. Bird presented some Sentinel
14 data showing actually a vast use in pregnancy, so
15 there may be differences in how these are done in
16 practice. This is on slide 28 of the OSC
17 presentation.

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Please?

19 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie. I do not believe
20 that there is evidence of a causal relationship at
21 this time.

22 In terms of the second piece, I think that I

1 would separate out that we don't know whether the
2 retention of gadolinium is differential across
3 different groups, and that may be based on renal
4 function as we heard, that it might be a continuum
5 or there may be other patient-specific factors that
6 are related to whether or not there is gadolinium
7 retained.

8 In addition, gadolinium retention may
9 interact with other patient-specific factors like
10 comorbid conditions or underlying inflammatory
11 states and therefore go on to increase risk of
12 secondary complications. So I think at this time,
13 those elements are really unknown.

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Latour?

15 DR. LATOUR: We can't draw conclusions based
16 on the current FAERS data and the case reports and
17 case series. However, we wouldn't expect to. I
18 think the open public forum said it best that the
19 clinicians are probably not going to make the
20 connection between the gad exposure and the
21 symptoms, and most of the patients -- until
22 recently, we haven't recognized this potential for

1 retention, so the patients may not know. And in
2 some cases, the symptoms seem to be presenting
3 late. So I don't think we have the surveillance
4 system where we could draw conclusions yet.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

6 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. We usually
7 don't rely on spontaneous reporting systems to
8 provide compelling evidence of causation, and if
9 all we had were the spontaneous reports that have
10 gone to FDA, it wouldn't provide very strong
11 evidence of causation.

12 We know that free gadolinium is toxic. We
13 know that the toxicokinetics of the drug are
14 different than what we thought they were a few
15 years ago, and it's retained longer than we used to
16 think. We know that in patients with renal
17 insufficiency, it causes a well-described syndrome
18 that everybody agrees is real.

19 Renal function, it's not that you either
20 have renal dysfunction or you don't have renal
21 dysfunction. There are different degrees. It's a
22 continuous variable.

1 My null hypothesis wouldn't be that the drug
2 is safe in the absence of spontaneous reports. My
3 null hypothesis would be that it's got the effects
4 of gadolinium unless demonstrated otherwise. I am
5 puzzled by the large number of cases that appear to
6 exist in registries that haven't been reported the
7 FAERS system, and I'm not sure why that is.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Please.

9 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz.
10 I agree. I don't think there is scientific
11 evidence of a causal relationship for the clinical
12 consequences for the reasons mentioned, but I
13 believe also that there is a theoretical compelling
14 mechanism and that we don't have evidence of
15 safety, either. So as Dr. Toledano said, lack of
16 evidence is not an evidence of safety, and we need
17 to put boundaries to what we know about the safety.

18 Just briefly regarding the vulnerable
19 populations, I think it makes sense for us to
20 consider them as special risk. And for pregnancy,
21 I agree with Dr. Pinheiro. Pregnant women are
22 exposed in the first trimester, sometimes because

1 they need to, but also because over 40 percent of
2 the pregnancies in the U.S. are unplanned, not
3 saying unwanted but unplanned. So by the time we
4 realize the women are pregnant, we might have
5 already exposed by them, as shown by a paper with
6 thousands of women exposed.

7 If we really don't want them to be exposed,
8 we should be considering pregnancy tests or
9 contraception or some method because otherwise
10 there will be exposures.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Frank?

12 DR. FRANK: I feel compassion for those who
13 spoke during the open public session who feel that
14 they've been harmed by this, but the answer to the
15 question of causality having been proven I think is
16 no.

17 What we're talking about here is not what is
18 proven but what is prudent, and in that regard, I
19 agree with the comments of Dr. Applegate. I agree
20 with Dr. Toledano's comments about do we know that
21 it doesn't cause things and Dr. Jacobs' comment
22 about vulnerable populations.

1 With regard to the adequacy of the FAERS
2 database, we all believe, I think, that it's good
3 at low frequency events, and we're talking about a
4 few hundred reports among a few hundred million
5 exposures. So it certainly seems to be a low
6 frequency, if there is a causal relationship. But
7 what FAERS is bad at is long latency items, and it
8 suffers from variable quality of reports.
9 Therefore, it could be enhanced, in some way
10 perhaps, to gather more information, more in-depth
11 information than what is gathered now.

12 I think when we get to a couple of the other
13 questions 3 and 4, we'll have a fuller explication
14 of that.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much.

16 With regard to briefly summarizing our
17 discussion with regard to FDA questions, I think
18 there is fair uniformity that there is no evidence
19 of a causal relationship between the symptoms and
20 signs in patients with normal renal function and
21 the retention of gadolinium.

22 There was, though, mention by some folks of

1 the anecdotal data in FAERS, which do raise
2 questions, and some of these symptoms are, in fact,
3 even similar to those seen with NSF. But I think
4 it was felt that the FAERS data and other anecdotal
5 reports really perhaps raise questions, but in
6 themselves do not have a scientific foundation for
7 reaching any conclusions.

8 With regard to patient populations, which
9 may be more at risk, I got the sense again that we
10 feel there isn't enough data, but some groups
11 perhaps should be given special attention, for
12 example, pediatric patients and patients who are
13 pregnant because as a result of gadolinium
14 exposure, they might have a longer time to
15 experience any deleterious effects, and especially
16 on the pediatric group, they also have a developing
17 nervous system issue.

18 There was mentioned that more attention
19 should be made or perhaps they may be more
20 vulnerable with regard patients who have autoimmune
21 and inflammatory diseases. They may potentially be
22 more at risk along with consideration of patients

1 who are getting multiple doses. But again, there
2 isn't a lot of data to inform us with regard to
3 vulnerable populations.

4 I actually wrote down, and I will repeat it
5 because I think it's important to say as sort of a
6 summary of our discussion, Dr. Toledano, Dr. Frank
7 and other folks who pointed out that absence of
8 evidence is not evidence of absence of toxicity in
9 patients with normal renal function, and even
10 pointing out that renal function is not either
11 normal or abnormal, but as one of our discussants
12 pointed out, it's a continuum.

13 Though in spite of this absence of evidence,
14 a concern was expressed -- and this relates to our
15 ultimate decisions -- that some action or caution
16 could be appropriate in certain populations even
17 though there is or perhaps because of the absence
18 of data.

19 Some of you actually answered the next
20 question, so I'll briefly say with regard to other
21 studies, it was felt that we need better controlled
22 studies, and I would say both clinical studies with

1 positive and negative controls, if possible, and
2 definitely better controlled animal studies with
3 some standardization.

4 Population studies are important at one end,
5 but perhaps animal studies looking at the effect on
6 bone marrow, especially, again, in pediatric
7 patients in the subgroup of patients with leukemia
8 and other hematologic disorders. Also,
9 teratogenicity studies were felt to be a gap.

10 That, I think, will lead us into the third
11 question --

12 DR. MARZELLA: If I may comment.

13 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please, Dr. Marzella?

14 MR. MARZELLA: We did not agree at this
15 point that there are teratogenicity studies are a
16 gap because at the preclinical level, they have
17 been conducted. We would agree that additional
18 studies would be needed, but to the extent that the
19 preclinical characterization was done, I just
20 wanted to acknowledge that.

21 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for pointing
22 that out to me and to Dr. Dainiak. Thank you.

1 We will now move on to the third question,
2 which some of you have actually already answered.
3 "There are gaps in our understanding of gadolinium
4 retention, including toxicological thresholds,
5 potential mechanism of toxicity, potential clinical
6 and subclinical manifestations of toxicity in the
7 central nervous system and other organs."

8 We are asked to discuss "the types of
9 preclinical studies, for example, comparative
10 toxicokinetic studies, of levels of gadolinium
11 retention and functional and pathologic correlates
12 in both the CNS of juvenile and adult animals.

13 "Clinically, please discuss what clinical
14 studies should be performed to better understand
15 any potential safety risk associated with gad
16 retention and include in your discussion
17 prospective studies such as registries;
18 epidemiological surveys; parallel-arm studies of
19 neurologic function; and also, retrospective
20 studies using existing databases."

21 Some of these points have been already
22 addressed. We do have to save some time for our

1 votes for question 4 and 5, but I'll go around if
2 any of the speakers have some additional
3 suggestions with regard to question 3, further
4 types of preclinical and clinical studies.

5 DR. FRANK: Having started my career as a
6 clinical pharmacologist in the pharmaceutical
7 industry, I'm very attracted by the notion of the
8 mass balance studies that were suggested earlier,
9 but I think that's a little outside the scope of
10 this question.

11 I think for adverse effects that have a long
12 latency and a low frequency, randomized controlled
13 trials are really infeasible, and therefore,
14 something else like registries would be necessary
15 in order to achieve that.

16 There's been some discussion of what is the
17 appropriate comparator group, acknowledging the
18 confounding effect of concomitant disease or even
19 the disease for which the procedure has been
20 ordered, and therefore, the only real comparison is
21 the same patient, everything else being the same
22 with and without the gadolinium. This is a

1 particularly difficult question to answer, but RCTs
2 would be infeasible for this.

3 DR. MARZELLA: If I may comment. This is
4 Lou Marzella.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please.

6 DR. MARZELLA: I would like for the
7 committee, if possible, to include in your
8 discussion the potential of parallel-arm studies,
9 which would be looking at functional, neurologic
10 function let's say in two parallel arms.

11 DR. FRANK: There's been a lot of work in
12 cognitive studies in the Alzheimer's area, so I
13 think there's been a lot of development of what
14 those metrics might be. Despite their
15 subjectivity, they're getting pretty refined.

16 I was addressing the parallel-arm question.
17 There's been discussion earlier about what's the
18 appropriate comparator group. I think it can only
19 be the patients with everything else being the
20 same, including the disease, who had an MR without
21 gadolinium.

22 DR. MARZELLA: Exactly. So it would be a

1 situation where you would have a largely normal
2 patient population who happened to have an MRI or
3 two and who could be compared to another group if
4 one could find a sensitive sufficient test that
5 could be powered to detect some clinically
6 meaningful deterioration, let's say, neurologic
7 function.

8 DR. FRANK: And it would be difficult to do
9 that retrospectively because you'd need to base --

10 DR. MARZELLA: No, it would have to be a
11 prospective study.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Comments?

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I actually think that
14 we have passed the time for clinical studies, and
15 we can go into the clinical studies, and for that,
16 I think the first thing to realize is which
17 question do we want to answer. We may have many of
18 them; some of them that we pick. If we want to
19 differentiate the retention by specific agents and
20 the effects by specific agents, then we want to
21 have biopsies on skin thickness measures and
22 levels, and cognitive measures, and detailed

1 neurological measures, then we need to
2 prospectively enroll patients in registries and
3 follow them intensively.

4 But no way we are going to have the numbers
5 in registries to get to the more potentially rare,
6 infrequent effects. For that, I will propose to
7 use the data that is already available that is
8 going to produce family information, that has a
9 large sample size with multiple agents and multiple
10 indication, multiple populations and that may be
11 able to answer to the question of risk
12 quantification and also risk prediction, and then
13 potentially risk management strategies, so who is
14 at risk.

15 A third question that may be beyond our
16 discussion today but has been raised is the
17 potential identification on treatment of cases. So
18 if there are cases eventually, can we prove a
19 treatment? I know that was not part of the
20 discussion today.

21 Then I have a long list of things to
22 consider in the design. I don't know if you want

1 me to go first or to allow that for the discussion
2 later. They're all challenges that we're going to
3 find in the design like the definition of the
4 outcome and so forth.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I think we should probably
6 move on because we do have to vote. Again, I'm
7 moving on. Just anything that we haven't discussed
8 already with regard to preclinical or clinical
9 studies.

10 DR. HENNESSY: Thank you. Sean Hennessy. I
11 think maybe we can learn a lot from NSF. For
12 example, comparing genetics and metabolomics in
13 people with and without NSF may help us to learn
14 about the effects of gadolinium in patients with
15 normal renal function. I think studies of the
16 toxicokinetics in normal patients would be helpful.

17 For outcome studies, we need to figure out
18 which outcomes we want to study. It may be
19 imprudent to lump everything into one outcome
20 because the different outcomes could have different
21 causes, so we may need to identify a few of the
22 more common, more serious outcomes and come up with

1 definitions for those and then follow highly
2 exposed patients, patients who get, for example,
3 screening tests compared with an appropriate
4 control group. I'm not sure who that would be.
5 Maybe there are patients who have an indication for
6 frequent screening, but who don't understand
7 frequent screening might be a valid control group.
8 And I'll stop there.

9 DR. LATOUR: Just briefly, I'd like to know
10 more about how the gad's getting there and where
11 and which cells it's in, if there's an inflammatory
12 response, and if it's happening patients that we
13 know have an intact blood-brain barrier compared to
14 those we're treating.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

16 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie. I just wanted to
17 respond to Dr. Marzella's question about the
18 parallel design. One of the confounders is that
19 gadolinium is used for specific conditions and not
20 in others. So it's not as though you're going to
21 find stroke patients with and without gadolinium or
22 tumor patients with and without gadolinium. It

1 would probably be unethical or at least impossible
2 to enroll people if you were to say to them as part
3 of the trial, you will get gadolinium or you won't
4 even though it wouldn't be clinically indicated.

5 So I do think there's an inherent problem
6 here in trying to tease -- with a retrospective or
7 even a prospective observational design the issue
8 of the underlying problem for which the gadolinium
9 is being administered.

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: It's okay if you don't
11 have any further suggestions or if you have no
12 comments, or if your suggestion has already been
13 made, then we can move along because we are running
14 short.

15 DR. DAINIAK: Just a quick one. There are
16 no toxicological thresholds that have been defined,
17 and we get into the issue of parallel studies being
18 unethical. I think one way around it is through
19 animal studies. If thresholds are found, you then
20 have to go down the pathway of identifying the
21 molecular pathways that are involved and then
22 developing mechanistic models.

1 Retrospective studies are an important group
2 to look at, and I would consider looking at
3 databases of AER reports that manufacturers
4 maintain.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Jacobs?

6 DR. JACOBS: Just a couple of things that
7 weren't mentioned so far. One possible way to
8 organize looking at this going forward on a
9 scientific basis would be to try to put together a
10 consortium of people who would address the designs
11 and come up, for example, with common clinical or
12 preclinical protocols that could be used. That
13 could involve industry, academic, regulators in a
14 way that didn't violate any proprietary issues so
15 that everyone would be open and above and be part
16 of it.

17 One model for this is studies that are done
18 through the Foundation for NIH and their biomarker
19 consortium. They work this way, and those projects
20 basically are independent of the funders who tend
21 to be industry, but industry gets to decide if
22 they're going to fund them. That's one possible.

1 The other thing I want to mention that I
2 haven't heard anybody say anything about, in animal
3 studies, doing some studies in established disease
4 models; obese animals; animals with kidney; with
5 diabetes; obviously, hypertensive; animals with MS.
6 These models are not perfect, but they might
7 recapitulate -- we use them to develop drugs, so
8 they might recapitulate some of the abnormalities
9 that might be contributing to this. And those
10 models exist. Those are relatively simple animals
11 studies.

12 Finally, it would be interesting to see if
13 some non-rodent species would be a little bit
14 better. I know it's more difficult to deal with
15 dogs instead of mice, but it still might have some
16 value to look at that. Larger animals, mini-pigs,
17 for example, are much more like humans than dogs
18 are, and dogs are closer than mice.

19 DR. MARZELLA: If I might respond to that
20 question, I think that the idea of collaborative
21 studies in an important one. We've heard at least
22 I thought some industry speakers speak in favor of

1 collaboration. We have had some experience with
2 the different contrast agents where there has been
3 collaboration in looking for the potential
4 incidence of pediatric hypothyroidism, so that's an
5 important consideration.

6 We also don't have time to get into this,
7 but there have been other animal models that have
8 been looked at in terms of developing a fibrosis,
9 which potentially could be more sensitive. But
10 that would require a separate discussion, but it's
11 a good thought and a good suggestion.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. We'll move
13 now. Just please ask the remaining speakers to be
14 very brief because we do have to move on to the
15 votes. I apologize. Dr. Toledano?

16 DR. TOLEDANO: This is Dr. Toledano. I'll
17 just say into the record that Dr. Applegate shook
18 her head and said, "No, I've got nothing." She
19 doesn't have nothing. She's got a lot of stuff,
20 but I also have a lot of stuff.

21 I'm done with the preclinicals. I'm totally
22 done with the preclinicals. We have to really

1 balance the, wow, it would be really great if I
2 knew that with what we need to do for the public
3 health right now in the real-life patients in the
4 clinical studies. And I agree with Dr. Hernandez-
5 Diaz that we need to know our questions, but we're
6 not there yet.

7 So yes to all the stuff that's already
8 happening listed in the question. Think about not
9 just retrospective case control studies in the
10 existing databases. Think about prospective cohort
11 studies within the databases.

12 Think about being opportunistic with your
13 populations when you're looking for the rare
14 signal. Your chronic people, they give you a great
15 opportunity to look at what happens on a first MRI
16 if you're diagnosing relapsing MS before they're
17 really sick, and then you can follow them, and you
18 need to follow them. We need to know the
19 indications for MRI, and we need to know why the
20 contrast was ordered, what does it really benefit
21 the patient.

22 I know it's hard with HIPAA and fractured

1 care delivery and time crunches and different
2 specialists. I don't know how we round out FAERS
3 in this system, but we need to. We need to within
4 patient timelines, and we need the long-term
5 follow-up.

6 That was, I think, everything that I need to
7 say here, so thank you.

8 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Brent?

9 DR. BRENT: If I might, and I will be very
10 brief, just a couple of points. These are very
11 important agents, and this is a very, very
12 important question, So it really does need to be
13 studied.

14 The first prerequisite for designing any
15 study is to define the question. We need to figure
16 out what the actual endpoints we're interested in
17 looking at, what our outcomes would need to be. I
18 think one source of information we can go to for
19 this is the gadolinium support groups. At least
20 they can tell us, look, this is what we think the
21 disease is, so we can see if we could figure out
22 what endpoints we want to be looking at, what are

1 people complaining of, so we know what we should be
2 looking for.

3 Then I think what this requires is really a
4 three-pronged attack. It requires animal studies.
5 I realize many of them might have already been done
6 as part of the NDA for these agents, but we might
7 want to do some with some other specific endpoints
8 in mind. They might be behavioral, for example.

9 The human prospective studies, definitely.
10 Registries have been mentioned. I love the idea of
11 registries. My primary research is at National
12 Registry. Thank you, FDA, you partially support
13 it. But actually, a registry would not be the way
14 to go here because a registry is fundamentally
15 uncontrolled, and what we need is prospective
16 cohort studies.

17 Prospective cohort studies, it would be very
18 nice if some of our colleagues there from industry
19 would all get together and decide to support such a
20 study. But those prospective cohort studies should
21 only go forward once we have already defined what
22 the outcomes and what the endpoints we're looking

1 for are. They shouldn't be fishing trips.

2 Lastly, another approach that I would
3 suggest, the issue has come up of gadolinium
4 chelation. I'm just adding some of it is being
5 done legitimately as part of a FDA-sponsored trial.
6 I know there are a lot of very illegitimate doctors
7 out there that are chelating people with the
8 gadolinium. But a controlled chelation study would
9 be actually potentially very useful, a placebo-
10 controlled study to the people who chelated better
11 compared to the ones who don't. And that would be
12 the third arm that I would suggest. Thank you for
13 this time.

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

15 DR. MARZELLA: Just a minor correction, that
16 the FDA is not sponsoring the chelation study, but
17 since it was already cited publicly, we can
18 acknowledge that it's being done under IND. We're
19 not sponsoring the study.

20 DR. BRENT: I'm sorry. I thought it was
21 represented as being sponsored.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Bolch? Hello?

1 Dr. Bolch?

2 DR. BOLCH: Yes. Can you hear me?

3 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, please, go on.

4 DR. BOLCH: Just a quick comment. When
5 designing animal studies to look at tissue-specific
6 toxicity, it would be beneficial to look at dose
7 escalation as relevant for optimizing imaging
8 protocols and coupling that with image quality
9 assessment. This follows along with the suggestion
10 of the ALARA principle. Thank you.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Weisman?

12 DR. WEISMAN: The issue about what to do
13 next, I would like to just comment on. I think we
14 may have forgotten a little bit about what we
15 learned from the NSF patients and the CAT space and
16 narrow pathways. There may be patient populations
17 with defects in those areas, and one could take a
18 look and see whether or not there's been an unusual
19 amount of toxicity or accumulation of gadolinium in
20 those populations.

21 It's low-hanging fruit, but it's an
22 interesting area. At least the idea is to take

1 advantage of what we already know from the
2 pathologic data from the NSF patients. That's what
3 I'd like to add to your comments about what kind of
4 studies to do next.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much. I
6 think many of you had many different and I think
7 very valuable suggestions, so I won't try to repeat
8 everything that everybody said, but some themes
9 overall in animal studies but also human studies,
10 the importance of standardization and better
11 controlled studies; the importance potentially of
12 collaboration among industry and I would say also
13 academics to help explore these important issues.

14 Population studies and cohort studies,
15 especially prospective ones was an important theme;
16 also, what we can learn from specific patient
17 populations with perhaps specific symptoms,
18 extrapolating from the NSF symptomatology. But of
19 course to do that, we have to have a better
20 definition of outcomes. There was also a mention
21 of looking at controlled chelation studies. So
22 thank you for all these valuable comments.

1 I'd like now to move on to items 4 and 5.
2 These are the votes. With regard to the votes,
3 there will only be questions or discussion with FDA
4 folks about the wording. We aren't going to
5 reiterate specific discussions. But after the vote
6 is taken, we will be asking each one of you what
7 aspects of our discussion prompted your vote, and
8 note that there can be different reasons for
9 disagreeing. You may think an action is too strong
10 and vote no, or you may think an action is not
11 strong enough and vote no. So that will come out
12 when we go around the table to discuss your votes.

13 The first vote is question numbered 4, but
14 it's the first vote. "The FDA's plan for
15 addressing the potential consequences of gadolinium
16 retention is to revise the prescribing information
17 for GBCAs as a class to include a warning for
18 retention for all agents with greater retention of
19 all or some of the linear agents as compared to
20 macrocyclics in certain organs, including the
21 brain, recommended risk mitigation steps for
22 certain populations."

1 That is the question, and we're asked to
2 vote yes or no. Does anybody have any questions
3 about the wording of this question?

4 DR. DAINIAK: I do. After the semicolon, it
5 looks like a dangling participle almost. Is that a
6 second question, or is it incorporated into the
7 whole question as one?

8 DR. MARZELLA: It's all inclusive. So it
9 would be a warning, as Dr. Fedowitz described
10 earlier, and also requires that we include risk
11 minimization steps to the extent that we can.

12 DR. DAINIAK: Do you have those steps in
13 mind?

14 DR. MARZELLA: It would be the same as we
15 talked about, that there would be special concerns
16 for patients that receive multiple exposures,
17 recommendations to restrict use only when clearly
18 indicated, maybe special consideration about
19 pregnant women. Those would be the considerations.

20 DR. JACOBS: I have a question about, quote,
21 "with greater retention of all or some of the
22 linears compared to the macrocyclics."

1 That would be a class statement or would you
2 individualize the linears? Because there are some
3 that, like for example, are used for liver-
4 specific. Would you individualize the general
5 purpose ones, general purpose linear versus special
6 purpose linear, versus --

7 DR. MARZELLA: I don't think that we need to
8 get to that level because, frankly, we will need to
9 reach that decision later on. It's just we want
10 some comment about the general approach, whether,
11 as Dr. Fotenos said earlier, is this enough, is
12 this too little, is this too much, is this too
13 late?

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Now we can move on to
15 vote, and the buttons are at the base of your
16 microphone. Please press the button on your
17 microphone that corresponds to your vote, and
18 there's a yes, no, or abstain, but I would prefer
19 yeses or nos.

20 You will have about 20 seconds to vote.
21 Press the button firmly. After you've made your
22 selection, the light may continue to flash. If you

1 are unsure of your vote or you wish to change your
2 vote, please press the corresponding button again
3 before the vote is closed.

4 Commander Shepherd, when do we begin
5 pressing our buttons?

6 LCDR SHEPHERD: Now.

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Now, please, press your
8 buttons yes or no for question 4.

9 (Voting.)

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: It can still flash
11 according to Commander Shepherd, and the folks on
12 the phone are emailing their votes.

13 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, the vote is
14 13 yes, 1 no, 1 abstain.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: I will begin in the other
16 direction with the folks on the phone first. Now
17 that the vote is complete, we'll go around the
18 table and have everyone who voted state your name,
19 your vote, and it says if you want to, but I think
20 the FDA would appreciate, the reasons why you voted
21 as you did, reading your opinions into the record.

22 The folks on the phone first, Dr. Bolch?

1 DR. BOLCH: Yes. I voted yes. I would
2 qualify that the focus on brain I think may be
3 overstated as we had talked about bone marrow and
4 skeleton are also important.

5 I don't know if it's appropriate at this
6 point, but at some point, by not having a certain
7 agent, you may be lowering specificity of the
8 medical imaging. I think there needs to be some
9 balance of statement of risk versus loss of
10 benefit. Thank you.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Weisman?

12 DR. WEISMAN: I voted yes. Words matter.
13 They were very well chosen. It was appropriate to
14 state that there may be differences among the
15 agents that need to be explored. It's also
16 appropriate to state that risk strategies need to
17 be looked at more carefully, and there are
18 populations that need to be addressed such as the
19 populations that may overutilize this particular
20 type of contrast imaging. I think the words were
21 very well chosen.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Brent?

1 DR. BRENT: I voted yes. I think it's all
2 the other issues we've discussed. There clearly is
3 some concern here. We don't know how important
4 that concern is, but there clearly is concern, and
5 people need to know. Emphasizing the concern about
6 linear agents is I think a good idea, and simply,
7 risk minimization is the objective. So I voted in
8 the affirmative.

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Toledano?

10 DR. TOLEDANO: Thank you. This is
11 Dr. Toledano, and I voted no. I am the holdout. I
12 absolutely agree with Dr. Brent that people need to
13 know, people, all the people, not just the doctors.
14 And I don't think this plan is sufficient.

15 It is hard to dismiss an anecdotal report
16 when you are the anecdote. A life ruined is a life
17 ruined. What does a patient when doctors and
18 everyone she or he turns to for help pooh-poohs her
19 or his concerns and doesn't order a test, a simple
20 urine test? When a patient finally does get tested
21 and is found to have gadolinium retention but there
22 is no FDA-approved antidote, what does that patient

1 do?

2 The disconnect noted in Gena Norris'
3 statement is so true all across this country every
4 single day. Who prescribes the gadolinium-based
5 contrast agent? Who chooses the agent? Who sets
6 the dose? Is it the oncologist or neurologist or
7 whatever specialist is ordering the imaging? That
8 person may not be able to request a specific agent
9 or a specific dose.

10 There are lots of MRIs that happen in places
11 without choices of agents. Not every MRI happens
12 in an inpatient context in a tertiary care
13 hospital. Sometimes it's just whatever the
14 facility has. This is what we do for all the
15 patients, and if you ask us if it's safe, we're
16 going to tell you sure. Just drink some water when
17 you get home. You'll be fine.

18 How often do patients see any labeling?
19 Almost never. When do patients get the opportunity
20 to ask those questions? When someone gets an order
21 from their neurologist or their oncologist to go to
22 the hospital or the imaging facility and get an

1 MRI, they show up. They're asked to sign a consent
2 form. What happens if they say no? Where does
3 that go? Who talks to that patient?

4 I know these concerns. We do not have
5 evidence on which populations we need to minimize
6 risk. We do not have effective means -- or maybe
7 we do, but we haven't yet exercised them -- to
8 engage the public with communication. There's not
9 a simple fact sheet.

10 If a patient goes to get an MRI at Community
11 Radiology Associates here in the D.C. metro
12 area -- and I'm not picking on them because they're
13 necessarily different; they're just a big
14 one -- the person they speak with at the desk may
15 not even be aware of the FDA safety warnings.

16 The communication has to be to the patient,
17 and we need the active pharmacovigilance, so I
18 voted no because as beautiful as this wording is, I
19 do not believe it is sufficient.

20 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you very much for
21 that important explanation.

22 DR. MARZELLA: With the chairman's

1 permission, may I please comment?

2 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please, Dr. Marzella?

3 DR. MARZELLA: Thank you for those comments.

4 I just wanted to comment for the record that the
5 dechelation approach is considered experimental,
6 and given that we do not know what the correlates,
7 either clinically or toxicologically, are for
8 retention, that despite the anecdotal information,
9 we would view that as being investigational. It's
10 being done appropriately under IND.

11 DR. TOLEDANO: I absolutely agree. It's
12 Toledano saying I agree. And that's why I say you
13 don't know if there's an antidote. It's still
14 investigational. Thank you.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. I think
16 Dr. Brent earlier mentioned that that is an area
17 for future investigation.

18 Dr. Applegate?

19 DR. APPLGATE: Kimberly Applegate. I voted
20 yes. I think it is well worded. I'm very
21 encouraged by the last bit that says, "Recommended
22 risk minimization steps for certain patient

1 populations." I hope it will be for all
2 populations as was eloquently just stated by a
3 prior speaker because I think that if we all
4 collaborate to educate and understand what this is
5 and what it's not, I think we're going to all be
6 better off, and our patients will be better off.

7 I will again go back to Image Gently, which
8 provided brochures for parents to understand all
9 the imaging that has ionizing radiation involved
10 with it so that they could understand it in 20
11 languages. It's free on the website. We could
12 maybe think about that same approach as we go
13 forward, and for all of the healthcare workers as
14 well. Thanks.

15 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Peter Herscovitch. I
16 voted yes. I'll just be brief, that in spite of
17 the lack of evidence, there's obvious concern been
18 expressed by both the medical community, industry,
19 and patient populations, and the public. I think
20 it's important that information be put out there
21 with regard to gadolinium retention.

22 Given, though, our weak database and again,

1 although there's no clear cut evidence, several
2 members, and I agree with them, did identify
3 certain patient populations that could be more at
4 risk. In the abundance of caution, I think it
5 would be good to have that included as well in the
6 label and discussions.

7 DR. JACOBS: Paula Jacobs. I voted yes.
8 Basically, I think this is the prudent way to go
9 for something that can be done now. It should not
10 preclude continuing experimentation, attempts for
11 public education. The Image Gently profile is a
12 very good example of how this can be done.

13 DR. DAINIAK: Nick Dainiak. I voted yes.
14 GBCAs may be actually deleterious to human health,
15 and the FDA should warn others of this fact.
16 Secondly, risk minimization is needed for special
17 groups that we discussed.

18 DR. SIEGELMAN: Evan Siegelman. To quote
19 Spike Lee, "Do the right thing," it's the right
20 thing to do.

21 DR. VAUGHAN: Bill Vaughan. I voted yes. I
22 wished I could have voted for the EMA proposal, but

1 this was the next best thing. I've been moved by
2 Sharon Williams' quote or letter to the FDA. "So
3 why is it okay to keep injecting the least stable
4 gadolinium-based contrast agents into patients when
5 it is highly likely that those people are going to
6 retain some unknown amount of a toxic metal?"

7 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you, and thank you
8 for referring to one of our public commenters.
9 Their input is very important to this meeting.

10 DR. MARZELLA: If I may comment, I think we
11 would accept a reconsideration of your vote because
12 if you believe that the FDA should withdraw these
13 products from the market, then we would put an
14 asterisk next to your yes and say that your
15 considered opinion is that these
16 products -- whichever products you're
17 recommending --

18 DR. VAUGHAN: It's beautifully drafted. I
19 wish it were a little stronger. So yes, sir, an
20 asterisk, please.

21 DR. MARZELLA: Thank you.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Ms. Bryant?

1 MS. BRYANT: Brenda Bryant. I voted yes
2 because I believe relabeling will bring more
3 communication between the medical profession and
4 the patient.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

6 DR. FURIE: Karen Furie. I voted yes. I
7 think the wording walks the line between notifying
8 people of a potential concern without causing sort
9 of a panic that could adversely patients who need
10 contrast imaging.

11 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Yes, Dr. Brent?

12 DR. BRENT: May I as well add an asterisk
13 supporting the EMA position?

14 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Fine. Thank you. I guess
15 if we could have the record record that from
16 Dr. Brent.

17 Dr. Latour?

18 DR. LATOUR: Larry Latour. I voted yes. I
19 think this is the appropriate warning level,
20 appropriate step to take right now. I think going
21 beyond that like the EMA on a class is a step too
22 far until we learn more, but we need to pay very

1 close attention. This will serve the purpose of
2 warning the practitioners and educating them, and
3 hopefully that gets communicated down to the
4 patients as it did with NSF.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Hennessy?

6 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. I abstained.
7 I was convinced that you get a higher dose of
8 gadolinium with the linear agents than you do with
9 the macrocyclic agents. And because of that, I
10 think that the decision of whether or not the
11 linear agents should remain available is a risk-
12 benefit decision. And we explicitly didn't have a
13 risk-benefit decision because we only had a one-day
14 meeting, and that would take a two-day meeting.

15 The EMA apparently did consider other risks,
16 including hypersensitivity, and they considered
17 benefit like better images with one class compared
18 with the other. It seems that, by and large, their
19 conclusion after reviewing all of that evidence was
20 that the linear agents shouldn't be available
21 except under special circumstances.

22 We haven't had that deliberation, so I'm not

1 sure what vote I would have made had we had that,
2 but I think the decision of whether or not the
3 linear agents should remain available is a
4 risk-benefit decision.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Hernandez-
6 Diaz?

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I voted yes because I
8 think that the warning may be sufficient at this
9 point, but the EMA had a language about the
10 theoretical clinical consequences, and based on
11 that not proven but theoretical consequences, they
12 voted one way.

13 I think even if we go with the warning, my
14 qualification would be that perhaps it can be added
15 to the warning, something along the lines of with
16 unknown clinical consequences or with clinical
17 consequences under investigation, something that
18 points in that direction.

19 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

20 We won't be hearing from Dr. Frank because
21 he is a nonvoting member. We'll have to now
22 proceed to question number 5, and we'll follow the

1 similar procedure. First, I do have to read the
2 question.

3 "A number of clinical and preclinical
4 studies are ongoing, and the FDA might request that
5 manufacturers conduct additional studies that will
6 inform the FDA's decisions about the need for
7 further regulatory actions, including withdrawal of
8 approval and restriction of indicated populations.
9 Do you agree with this plan?"

10 Again, we will vote. Then we will go
11 around, and all voting members will be asked to
12 explain their vote. Same procedure.

13 Commander Shepherd, tell us when we can
14 begin to vote. You can begin now, please. The two
15 telephone members are emailing in their votes, and
16 they will be recorded.

17 (Voting.)

18 DR. HERSCOVITCH: The voting results,
19 Commander Shepherd will read them.

20 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, the vote is
21 15 yes, zero no, zero abstain.

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: We will now be asked to

1 discuss our votes, and I will call on
2 Dr. Siegelman, who has a train to catch. So if you
3 could please explain your vote, add to discussion.

4 DR. SIEGELMAN: Right. As William Osler
5 said, "Medicine is the science of uncertainty and
6 art of probability." And there's a lot of
7 uncertainty that we heard about today, and I think
8 getting more data will help to maybe elucidate some
9 of these issues.

10 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

11 Is there anyone else who really has to leave
12 now to catch a plane? Because we do want to hear
13 from everybody. If not, then we will go around the
14 table. We'll start with Dr. Hernandez-Diaz.

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I voted yes because I
16 think it was clear. We need more information to
17 optimize the treatment. We need these agents, and
18 we just need to reduce the adverse events that may
19 be happening.

20 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. I voted yes.
21 In the event that a risk-benefit assessment can't
22 be done conclusively because of lack of data on

1 either the benefit side or the risk side, then we
2 need more research to clarify that.

3 DR. LATOUR: Larry Latour. I voted yes.
4 Given that we're recognizing retention of
5 gadolinium and a cluster of symptoms that could be
6 plausibly related or causally related, we're
7 obliged to try to figure that out or exhaust our
8 concerns.

9 DR. FURIE: I voted yes -- Karen
10 Furie -- because today's discussion really raised
11 more questions than answers, and I think the public
12 deserves to know what the risks and benefits are.

13 MS. BRYANT: Brenda Bryant. I voted yes
14 because the manufacturers should do more studies so
15 we can find out what is causing the retention to
16 remain in patients' bodies.

17 DR. VAUGHAN: Bill Vaughan. I just ditto
18 Dr. Furie.

19 DR. DAINIAK: Nick Dainiak. I voted yes.
20 There are a lot of uncertainties. They have
21 potentially valuable registries. They have
22 expertise in agent design, and they have the

1 resources to conduct for the research.

2 DR. JACOBS: Paula Jacobs. I voted yes
3 because I think the potential toxicity issues and
4 risk to public health are serious enough that the
5 FDA should be able to require certain studies.

6 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Peter Herscovitch. I
7 voted yes. I think it's quite clear we need more
8 information. The manufacturers have not only
9 resources to do further studies but also I think a
10 responsibility. So I was in favor of the first
11 part of the question.

12 Also, noting with regard to withdrawal of
13 approval or restriction, my understanding is the
14 FDA does need a firm scientific basis upon which to
15 make such judgments, and this would hopefully lead
16 to more scientific data.

17 DR. APPLGATE: Kimberly Applegate. I also
18 voted yes. I think there are opportunities for
19 collaborations with large centers and industry; for
20 example, internationally as well, to look at ways
21 to use the gadolinium and compare it prospectively,
22 as you had indicated interest in trials that would

1 compare without gadolinium and with, for example,
2 using diffusion techniques that don't require
3 gadolinium. Some centers are doing that already in
4 diseases like inflammatory bowel disease. So there
5 are opportunities to do those comparisons. Thank
6 you.

7 DR. TOLEDANO: Alicia Toledano. I voted yes
8 on this one. FDA definitely needs more evidence,
9 high quality evidence, and I hope that they'll get
10 some funding earmarked in the federal budget for
11 their efforts. Don't want to make an unfunded
12 mandate.

13 I do hope, as Dr. Jacobs mentioned, sponsors
14 can work together. She mentioned this earlier
15 today. There are things like platform trials and
16 basket trials, and you have all your professional
17 societies. So I hope that will help move these
18 things forward.

19 DR. BRENT: Jeffrey Brent. I voted yes, and
20 I think it's been abundantly clear that a consensus
21 has emerged today that there is a serious question
22 here that needs to be investigated. It's an

1 important public health problem. These are very
2 important agents, and we want to understand not
3 only their upsides but their downsides so that we
4 can adjust to them.

5 I was impressed this morning to hear the
6 industry presentations that industry seems already
7 very interested in looking into this and to
8 devoting resources to study this, and I appreciate
9 that very much. I think an industry, FDA, academic
10 collaboration to study the questions that have been
11 outlined today is the way to go.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Bolch?

13 DR. BOLCH: Yes, as well. I agree with many
14 of the statements that were made previously, that
15 we need more animal studies and human studies.

16 I would also point to some statements made
17 by speaker 9 and then also speaker 13 concerning
18 the benefit aspects of the European ban of all
19 linear agents. I do believe that we were presented
20 with evidence that some of the linear agents have a
21 higher sensitivity and specificity than some of the
22 macrocyclic agents and maybe even a higher toxicity

1 than some of the macrocyclic agents. So I think
2 there is absolutely more questions that need to be
3 addressed both in animal and human studies. Thank
4 you.

5 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you. Dr. Weisman?

6 DR. WEISMAN: I voted yes because it's very
7 obvious that the statement is correct, and the fact
8 that the agency put into it the threat of
9 withdrawal of approval will give it some teeth, and
10 the companies will pay attention. So it's a very
11 good statement.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

13 Before my final comments, I would like to
14 ask if there are any final comments from the FDA.

15 DR. PINHEIRO: I do have a very quick
16 clarification, if I can.

17 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Please identify yourself.

18 DR. PINHEIRO: Simone Pinheiro, Division of
19 Epidemiology.

20 From Dr. Hernandez-Diaz from a comment that
21 she made on the first question about epidemiology
22 studies and designs, I was curious if you have any

1 recommendations in a setting where potentially you
2 need a large number of people and you don't have an
3 outcome and a long follow-up. So I didn't know if
4 you have any specific recommendations when you
5 mentioned that for us.

6 MS. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Well, I have a list of
7 potential challenges, but just to clarify, my two
8 recommendations were a registry -- and I meant with
9 that a controlled registry, not an uncontrolled
10 registry -- to get to the details that need more
11 access to patients and samples.

12 Then I was proposing a database, but again,
13 a longitudinal database. And there is a list of
14 challenges there because you need long follow-up,
15 huge sample size, access to the specific agents
16 that are used. Not all the databases will have it.

17 So it is not easy. I'm happy to give you my
18 list of details, but those were the two designs
19 that I think would make sense to consider.

20 DR. PINHEIRO: Sure. Thank you.

21 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Dr. Marzella?

22 DR. MARZELLA: I just wanted to thank the

1 advisory committee for a very productive
2 discussion. I also want to acknowledge and thank
3 the patients and the patient advocates that spoke
4 so eloquently about these concerns.

5 We have a lot of think about now. We'll go
6 back and look at the transcripts. We took plenty
7 of notes. And we would welcome additional
8 comments. Perhaps they can be directed to --

9 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Commander Shepherd?

10 DR. MARZELLA: -- Commander Shepherd
11 perhaps.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Before closing, I also
13 want to express my thanks to the permanent as well
14 as the ad hoc members for all the work that they
15 did coming to this meeting. I also want to thank
16 industry for their comments and also highlight the
17 important comments from members of the public.
18 This is an important public health issue with a lot
19 of important questions that have been raised. So I
20 thank the public participation as well.

21 One final comment, brief from Dr. Bolch
22 before we adjourn.

1 DR. BOLCH: Mr. Chairman, just wanted to
2 emphasize that in the area of ionizing radiation,
3 we're optimizing the protocols to lower radiation
4 dose, and some of the protocols requests are if you
5 can do an MRI, try to avoid the exposure to
6 ionizing radiation.

7 This issue now completely turns that up, so
8 the issue of what imaging modality needs to be done
9 in terms of risk-benefit analysis, they're now
10 coupled. I just wanted to point that out to the
11 committee.

12 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you for that
13 comment. I think we have just a brief last comment
14 from Dr. Toledano.

15 DR. TOLEDANO: Tiny from Toledano. I would
16 like to thank all of the sponsors, the
17 manufacturers of these imaging agents for making
18 them, and for following their safety, and for
19 allowing them to be used in the public to help
20 maintain the public health. Thank you.

21 **Adjournment**

22 DR. HERSCOVITCH: Thank you.

1 I'm supposed to now remind all the panel
2 members and everybody to take their personal
3 belongings with you as the room will be swept
4 clear. Leave your name badges on the table for
5 recycling. But again, thank you everybody in the
6 room for your participation. I declare the meeting
7 adjourned.

8 (Whereupon, at 4:10 p.m., the meeting was
9 adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22